BULLETIN
AND
Announcement of Courses

VOLUME 39
JUNE, 1952

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
of the
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ROY E. SIMPSON, Superintendent of Public Instruction
and Director of Education

Associate Superintendent; Chief, Division of
State Colleges and Teacher Education

JOEL A. BURKMAN, Assistant Division Chief, Division of
State Colleges and Teacher Education

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

WILLIAM L. BLAIR, President, Pasadena

BYRON H. ATKINSON, Glendale

RAYMOND J. ARATA, San Francisco

MRS. E. T. HALE, San Diego

GILBERT H. JERTBERG, Fresno

JOSEPH LOEB, Los Angeles

MAX OSSLO, San Diego

MRS. VIVIAN N. PARKS, Richmond

WILBER D. SIMONS, Redding

MRS. MARGARET H. STRONG, Stanford University

ROY E. SIMPSON, Secretary and Executive Officer

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE ADVISORY BOARD

STANLEY B. GROVE, Chairman, MRS. FRANK E. MARCY

HARRY E. CALLAWAY, MRS. VIVIA E. O’TOOLE

ARMISTEAD B. CARTER, JOHN W. QUIMBY

WILLIAM G. DUPLOCK, ROBERT J. SULLIVAN

CARL M. ESENOFF, ORIEN W. TODD, JR.

MRS. E. T. HALE, BURNET C. WOHLFORD

MRS. HARLEY E. KNOX

Associate Members

MRS. GAIL D. EDWARDS
President, Ninth District, California Congress of Parents and Teachers

MRS. FRANK W. HEILMAN
President, San Diego Branch, American Association of University Women

WILLIAM S. MILLER, JR.
President, San Diego State College Alumni Association
OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

MALCOLM A. LOVE, President
WALTER R. HEPNER, (From Sept. 1, 1952) President Emeritus
EDWARD L. HARDY, (To Sept. 1, 1952) President
JAMES J. HUNTER, JR, President
CHARLES W. LAMDEN, Executive Dean
HERBERT C. FEIFFER, JR, Dean of Educational Services and Summer Session
DONALD R. WATSON, Dean of Students
MARY MENDENHALL, Dean of Instruction
CHARLES E. PETERSON, Dean of Women; Associate Dean of Students
RICHARD MADDEN, Dean of Men
WILLIAM H. ALLEN, Chairman of Graduate Studies
GEORGIA A. AMSDEN, Coordinator of Audio-visual Services
HILDEGARD B. CARLSON, Secretary to the Faculty
THORSTEN R. CARLSON, Coordinator of Personnel Services Center
SELWIN C. MARTIN, Principal of Campus Laboratory School
JAMES L. JULIAN, Business Manager
WILLIAM M. KIDWELL, Publications Manager
DON B. LEIPPER, Placement Officer
WILLIAM H. LUCIO, Coordinator of Public Administration
MARION L. PARKER, Coordinator of Elementary Education
FAY V. PARROS, Registrar
JIM R. SCHNEKENBERG, Coordinator of Guidance for Provisional Students
JOHN PAUL STONE, Coordinator of Secondary Education
ALFRED E. WHITE, Admissions Officer; Coordinator of Educational Research

CHAIRMEN OF DEPARTMENTS

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.. Eugene P. Brown
AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS.............. Lt. Col. Charles E. Mosse
ART.................................... Everett Gee Jackson
ASTRONOMY, GEOLOGY, AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE... Claude F. Menachem
BOTANY-BACTERIOLOGY............... Mabel A. Myers
BUSINESS EDUCATION, SECRETARIAL AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT.. E. Dana Gibson
CHEMISTRY................................... Lionel Joseph
ECONOMICS............................ Leonard E. Chadwick
EDUCATION.................................... Fred F. Harberoad, Jr.
ENGINEERING............................ Curtis R. Walling
ENGLISH................................. Sidney L. Gullick, Jr.
FOREIGN LANGUAGE....................... Clifford H. Baker, Jr.
GEOGRAPHY............................... Lauren C. Post
HEALTH..................................... William H. Lauritsen
HISTORY................................. Kathryn M. Ragen
HOME ECONOMICS......................... Ruth A. Talbey
INDUSTRIAL ARTS......................... Kenneth Phillips
JOURNALISM............................. Arthur C. Wimer
LIBRARY SCIENCE......................... John Paul Stone
MARKETING............................. Frances B. Torbert
MATHEMATICS............................ A. R. Harvey
MUSIC....................................... Pattie E. Evenson
PHYSICS.................................... Louis E. Smith
PHYSICAL EDUCATION, MEN.............. William L. Terry
PHYSICAL EDUCATION, WOMEN.......... Marion L. Schwob
POLITICAL SCIENCE..................... Minos D. Generles
PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY............ Hilding B. Carlson
RECREATION............................. Frank L. Scott
SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY....... David E. Milne
SPEECH ARTS............................. Paul L. Pfaff
ZOOLOGY..................................... Gordon H. Tucker

(4)

(5)
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Professional Curricula in Teacher Education—Continued

Page
Professional Curricula in Teacher Education—Continued 45
Special Secondary School Credential with the Bachelor of Arts Degree 45
Special Secondary Credential in Physical Education (Men) 45
Special Secondary Credential in Physical Education (Women) 45
Special Secondary Credential in Speech Arts 46
Special Secondary Credential in Correction of Speech Defects 46
Special Secondary Credential for Teaching the Mentally Retarded Child 47
Health and Development Credential 47
School Psychologist Credential 48
School Psychometrist Credential 48
Curricula Leading to the General Secondary School Credential 49
Recommended Program for the General Secondary School Credential 49
Majors and Minors for the General Secondary Credential 59
Curricula Leading to Credentials in Administration and Supervision 59
The Bachelor of Education Degree and the General Elementary Credential 61
Preprofessional and Vocation Curricula 63
Preagricultural Curricula 63
Business Curricula 63
Predental Curriculum 64
Engineering Curriculum 65
Home Arts Curriculum 66
Inter-American Relations 66
Journalism Curriculum 66
Laboratory Technique Curriculum 67
Federal Curriculum 67
Life Science Vocational Curriculum 67
Premedical Curriculum 68
Personnel Management Curriculum 68
Pharmacy Curriculum 69
Public Administration Curriculum 69
Recreation Curriculum 70
Preclinical Work Curriculum 70
Announcement of Courses 70
Accounting and Business Management 73
Acoustics 73
Anatomy 74
Air Science 75
Anthropology 75
Art 81
Astronomy 82
Bacteriology 85
Botany 85
Business Courses 85
Business Education, Secretarial and Office Management 85
Chemistry 85
Comparative Literature 99
Economics 99
Education 111
Engineering 116
English 116
French 123
General Culture 124
General Language 124
Geography 126
History 127
German 128
Health Education 129
Industrial Arts 130
Industrial Hygiene 130
Journalism 133
Language Arts 133
Liberal Arts 135
Library Science 136
Life Science 141
Marketing 142
Mathematics 145
Music 145
Philosophy 154
Physical Education 158
Physical Science 159
Physics 161
Physiology 161
Political Science 161
Psychology 171
Recreation 175
Romance Languages 176
Social Science 178
Sociology 175
Spanish 177
Speech Arts 182
Technical Education 182
Provisional Curriculum 188
Directory 201
Index 201

(6)
CALENDAR 1952-1953

SUMMER SESSIONS, 1952

Term I (6 weeks) June 23—August 1
Term II (3 weeks) August 4—August 22

FALL SEMESTER, 1952-1953

July 19 Qualifying examinations for all entering students (8:15 a.m.)
August 1 Applications for admission must be filed on or before this date.
August 25 Qualifying examinations for all entering students (8:15 a.m.)
September 10 Fundamentals test and General Culture test for Teacher Education. (Fundamentals test, 8:30 a.m. to 12 m.) (General Culture test, 1 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.)
September 10, Orientation program. Attendance required of all new students.
11, 12, 15 Registration and payment of fees.
September 16-17 Instruction begins. Late registration fee becomes effective. (For evening program, see Extended Day and Extension Class Bulletin).
September 30 Applications for admission to Teacher Education, Little Theatre, 11 a.m.
October 2 Last date for late registration. Last date to apply for refunds.
October 2-3 File registration books. Late filing fee effective October 4.
October 3 Last date for filing applications for mid-year graduation.
October 8 Last date for late filing of registration books.
October 24 End of first six-week period. Deficiency notices due.
November 7 Last date for withdrawal from classes.
November 11 Armistice Day—holiday.
November 27-29 Thanksgiving recess.
December 5 End of second six-week period. Deficiency notices due.
December 8 File applications for June graduation.
December 12 Last day before Christmas recess begins.
December 15 Christmas vacation.
January 2 Classes resume.
January 20 Semester examinations.
February 5 Fall semester ends.

SPRING SEMESTER, 1952-1953

January 2 Applications for admission must be filed on or before this date.
January 10 Qualifying examinations for all entering students (8:15 a.m.)
February 9 Fundamentals test and General Culture test for Teacher Education. (Fundamentals test, 8:30 a.m. to 12 m.) (General Culture test, 1 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.)
February 10-11 Orientation program. Attendance required of all new students.
February 12 Lincoln's birthday—holiday.
February 13, 16 Registration and payment of fees.
February 17 Instruction begins. Late registration fee becomes effective. (For evening program, see Extended Day and Extension Class Bulletin).
February 23 Holiday for Washington's birthday.
February 24 Applications for admission to Teacher Education, Little Theatre, 11 a.m.
March 3 Last date for late registration. Last date to apply for refunds.
March 4-5 File registration books. Late filing fee effective March 6.
March 6 Last date for filing applications for June or summer graduation.
March 9 Last date for late filing of registration books.
March 27 End of first six-week period. Deficiency notices due.
FEES AND EXPENSES

PROBABLE EXPENSES FOR ONE SEMESTER

An estimate of the expense of attendance for one semester is given below. No estimate is made as to the cost of clothing, or other personal items, since these figures vary with the demands of the individual.

A Partial Estimate of Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td>$31.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board and room</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before enrolling in college, the student should possess sufficient resources to meet the minimum expenses for one semester. A limited amount of clerical work in offices and in the library may be offered from time to time but ordinarily it is not sufficiently remunerative to reduce expenses materially.

Enrollment Fees Payable at Time of Registration

Regular students (carrying more than 6 units):
- Auditors pay same fees as students carrying courses for credit.
- Tuition
  - $6.50
- Materials and service
  - 7.50
- Total
  - $14.00

Limited students (carrying 6 units or less):
- Auditors pay same fees as students carrying courses for credit.
- Tuition (one, two, or three units)
  - $5.25
- Materials and service
  - 2.25
- Total
  - $7.50
- Tuition (four, five, or six units)
  - $6.50
- Materials and service
  - 7.50
- Total
  - $14.00

Student activity fee (not a state fee):
- Regular students
  - $10.00
- Limited students
  - 2.00
- Associated Students Group Accident Insurance
  - 3.50
- Men
  - 2.50
- Women
  - 2.50

Miscellaneous Fees
(Fees payable when service is rendered)
- Change of program
  - $1.00
- Failure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit
  - 2.00
- Evaluation of records for nonmatriculated students
  - 2.00
- Late registration
  - 2.00
- Transcript of record (first copy free)
  - 1.00
- R. O. T. C. deposit (unexpended portion is refundable)
  - 10.00

Graduation Fees
- State teaching credentials (each credential)
  - $4.00
- Diploma
  - 1.00

The credential fee is collected through the college by cashier's check or post office money order made payable to the State Department of Education.

Summer Session Fees
- Tuition, each session
  - (Per unit) $7.50
- Activity fee (not a state fee)
  - 2.00
THE COLLEGE

FUNCTIONS OF THE STATE COLLEGES

The state colleges have three major functions, namely: (1) To help the individual student to develop a well-rounded and adjusted personality; (2) to promote in all students civic intelligence and competence; and (3) to create supplies of trained men and women to serve as teachers and officials in the elementary and secondary schools, to fill places of leadership in business and industry, and to transfer to graduate institutions to equip themselves to extend the frontiers of knowledge and to occupy the positions of leadership in various professions. In terms of publicly supported higher education, the state colleges and the university together make provision for the realization of all the essential objectives of higher education in our State.

To achieve their unique purposes the state colleges have developed and are improving offerings as follows:
1. Teacher education curricula for those students who plan to teach, supervise, or administer in the elementary school, the junior high school, and in secondary schools.
2. Preprofessional curricula.
3. Four-year curricula in such fields as business, industry, governmental services, homemaking, and social service.
4. General education for students who take work which leads toward the bachelor's degree or to the higher professions through graduate work.
5. Guidance services to assist the individual student to plan his educational program and to make his college and life adjustments.
6. Extension courses in appropriate fields.

The democratic controls exercised over the state colleges make them readily and effectively responsive to individual and community needs and encourage them continuously to make significant improvements in both curriculum and personal services. The state colleges are thus laboratories in which the facts and theories developed in research, in community living, and in daily association with students are reflected in an instructional program designed to provide educational services inherent in the principle of equality of opportunity.

LOCATION AND ENVIRONMENT

Renowned as a winter resort with a mild but invigorating climate, San Diego has become equally famous for its cool summers. High cultural standards in art, music, literature, and science create a stimulating environment for a college. Many 1915-16 and 1935-36, including the buildings themselves, which portray the best types of Spanish colonial art and architecture. Housed in these buildings are the Fine Arts Gallery, exhibits in anthropology, natural history, and American archaeology, which are in many respects unsurpassed. The outdoor garden, the Balboa Bowl, and the horticultural displays of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, operated by the University of California at La Jolla, gives opportunity for important cooperation in the biological sciences.

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT

On February 1, 1931, the college was moved to the new campus, located one mile north of the city's principal east-west boulevard, El Cajon Boulevard. The buildings of this region. They include the Academic Building (which houses lecture halls, classrooms and administrative offices); the Science Building; the Fine Arts Building; the Music Building; the Campus Elementary School; and the Physical Education Building (a structure with adequate facilities for both men and women). The gymnasium contains a very fine basketball floor with stands that will accommodate 1,500 spectators. A fine concrete stadium, constructed in a natural site, has a seating capacity of 4,200 persons, serves as a meeting place for large groups.

FACILITIES FOR THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

The college maintains a modern elementary school on the campus where it has developed an extensive program for the education of elementary school teachers. The classroom-laboratory plan which calls for the use of work-rooms, the library, and shops affords unusual opportunities for the induction of students into teaching. By arrangement with the San Diego city and county schools, directed teaching is provided in the elementary and secondary schools.

THE FACULTY

The faculty of 208 members has received advanced training in some 124 colleges and universities of the United States or foreign countries. The professional education of the faculty places the college at the 97 percentile position among teacher education institutions in the Nation. For listings and further details, see the Directory.

THE LIBRARY

The library facilities of this college are noteworthy for an institution of its size. The library consists of over 150,000 volumes and receives more than 900 different periodicals selected to meet the requirements of a modern educational institution. Professionally trained librarians are available to render assistance to students and faculty in their reading and reference work.

The Campus Elementary School Library, representing a collection of 15,000 volumes, possesses equipment and building facilities that are unique.

ACREDIDATION

San Diego State College is a member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education and the Western College Association.

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

Living arrangements for students whose homes are not in San Diego or within commuting distance are made through the offices of the Dean of Women or the Dean of Men. Women students are urged to live in the residence hall adjoining the campus. Careful consideration is given to study conditions, healthful living, and adequate social opportunities. Room and board may be secured for approximately $275 per semester, payable in four installments. Opportunities to reduce this figure by working a few hours each week are occasionally available. Reservations should be made in advance through the Manager of Quetzal Hall, 5102 College Avenue, San Diego 16, California. Single women students under the age of 21 who find other accommodations more desirable must file with the Dean of Women a statement from the parent or guardian.

VETERANS' EDUCATION AND HOUSING

The college has been approved by various accrediting agencies to offer courses for veterans leading to the baccalaureate in some 25 major fields and to the master's degree and various teaching credentials. In connection with the Personnel Services section, a veteran's office is maintained on the campus to facilitate registration, aid in the payment of benefits, and supplement counseling services, and serve as an information center.

Through the City of San Diego, 400 family units formerly under the jurisdiction of the Federal Public Housing Authority have been made available to the college for the housing of its married veterans. These units are located some eight miles from the campus proper at Aztec Terrace, midway between Old Town and Loma Portal. Applications for housing at Aztec Terrace are made through the office of the Dean of Men.
STUDENT ACTIVITIES

A rich field of extracurricular activities is made possible through the Associated Students. The Student Handbook, available at the time of registration, gives information concerning the nature and scope of these opportunities. During the college year of 1961-1962, seven governmental organizations, six service organizations, 31 departmental and honorary organizations, 12 religious organizations, 16 national fraternities, intramural and intercollegiate athletics are likewise maintained. Students are urged to select extracurricular activities carefully in order to receive optimum benefit from group experiences and to maintain continuous records of good scholarship.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

As a part of the program of Student Personnel Services, the college provides health services for the protection and maintenance of student health. These health services, under the direction of a medical doctor assisted on a part-time basis by several medical specialists, are available to students for consultation, treatment of minor physical difficulties and emergencies, and counsel to additional proper procedures. Two full-time nurses are on duty, one of whom, a public health nurse, has charge of the health service unit. During the weeks the college is in session students may obtain appointments with specialists who are on duty.

A complete physical examination is required of each student at the time of admission to the college. Careful attention is given to students undergoing private medical treatment and to those for whom a modification of study load or amount of participation in physical activities seems advisable. A follow-up procedure is in effect for students who have been urged to consult their family physician for correction of defects found in the examination.

Physical examinations are likewise required of and provided for all teacher education students at time of admission to and graduation from the various credential programs. They are also required before students are authorized to participate in the organized program of intramural recreation or in intercollegiate athletics. A college physician is present at all major athletic contests, and on call in case of need for other specially scheduled events.

A group plan of accident insurance is available through the Associated Students at the time of registration for students who desire such protection.

PERSONNEL SERVICES CENTER

The college offers the services of a trained staff to students who wish help in the solution of problems which are personal, social, academic, or occupational in nature. It is a program designed to help students gain the greatest possible advantage of their college experience. Agencies and facilities cooperating in the effort to assist students are: the student health service, counseling and vocational guidance, research and study laboratory, the speech improvement laboratory, and the placement and occupational guidance service. Students who wish to take advantage of these facilities may do so through the Personnel Services Center.

PLACEMENT OFFICE

The Placement Office provides a central source of information on placement opportunities and vocational trends. The staff assists undergraduates in finding part-time employment. Full time employment for graduates or former students is facilitated through contacts with schools, businesses, and industries in this locality.

SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of scholarships for both men and women has been made available through the efforts of the alumni, civic organizations, religious organizations, business and professional groups, and individuals, and other friends of the college. Superiority of need are the standards upon which selection is based. Scholarship aid is San Diego State College. Except for athletics grants-in-aid, which are initiated through the Director of Athletics, scholarship applications are made through the office of the Dean of Women.

Unless otherwise stipulated, all scholarship awards are determined and announced by the faculty Committee on Loans and Scholarships in October of the college year. Applications for scholarships for the fall semester must be filed with the office of the Dean of Women prior to October 15th. The scholarships available for 1962-63 are:

ALPHA GAMMA DELTA. This sorority presents a $50 award each year to the student in the sorority with the highest grade point average.

ALTRUSA CLUB. Two scholarships of $50 each are made available annually by the Altrusa Club of San Diego. Applications are considered from women students enrolled in San Diego State College who are worthy and in need.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN. One scholarship of $100 is given each year in June to a graduating senior who will begin work in an accredited college or university toward a higher degree or credential. The scholarship is made available by the San Diego Branch of the American Association of University Women. Interviews with representatives of the organization are required.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS SECTION. This section of the San Diego Association aids international student attending San Diego State College with awards of $50 to $100 a year. The student is chosen by the International Relations section with the approval of the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, EL CAJON VALLEY BRANCH. An annual scholarship of $50 is presented to a young woman entering San Diego State College. Selection for the award is made by the club.

ANONYMOUS (B). A scholarship of $100 is given each year to a student in financial need, at the discretion of the Committee on Loans and Scholarships. The committee gives consideration to scholastic attainment, financial need, and character.

ANONYMOUS (E). A $50 scholarship, awarded each semester through the Committee on Loans and Scholarships, is made available by a public spirited citizen who prefers to assist a student majoring in science.

ASSOCIATED ARTS OF SAN DIEGO. A $150 scholarship for a period of two years to a student outstanding in the Speech Arts Department.

ASSOCIATION OF CHILD EDUCATION. The Association of Child Education makes available each year a $50 scholarship to a student in the Kindergarten-Primary program. The award is customarily made to an upper division student showing promise in a particular field who is in need financially.

BARNES CHASE COMPANY BASEBALL SCHOLARSHIP. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. Norman R. Barnes. Twenty-five dollars a month for 10 months, from September through June. Applicant must be a regular student in good standing; must maintain a satisfactory scholastic record and be progressing toward an academic objective; must be a member of the freshman or varsity baseball team; and be of sound moral character. The selection of the recipient will be recommended by the baseball coach and approved by the athletic department with the final approval of the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

BARNES CHASE COMPANY BASKETBALL SCHOLARSHIP. (Same as above except for basketball players.)

BLUE KEY. Two scholarships of $50 each shall be given annually; one each term. One shall be awarded an entering male freshman student, preferably from San Diego County. The other scholarship will be awarded to a male student in the lower division who has completed at least one semester (12 units) of work at San Diego State College. Selection will be made by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

CABRILLO CIVIC CLUBS. A scholarship of $250 a year will be awarded a student of Portuguese descent and may be made available in his senior year of high school. The recipient must have good scholastic standing and be in need of financial assistance. An autobiography must accompany the application.

CAP AND GOWN. One $50 scholarship is awarded annually to an upper division woman student who has attended San Diego State College for at least one semester and who has maintained at least a "B" average in scholarship for her entire college career. Applications may be secured from the Office of the Dean of Women or the San Diego State College chapter of Cap and Gown.
CHIANELLI, FRANK. A $30 scholarship is donated by Sons of Columbus in memory of the founder of this organization in California. The student must be of Italian descent, of good moral character, in need of financial assistance, and have a high scholastic rating.

CHI OMEGA FRATERNITY awards annually a $20.00 scholarship to a student outstanding in Sociology Department.

DANCE CLUB OF SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE. The Dance Club of San Diego State College has established a $50 scholarship to be awarded an outstanding dancer from the club to be used for tuition at a recognized summer school of dance.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Two scholarships of $25 each are awarded the spring semester to a young man and the other to a young woman outstanding in citizenship and Americanism. Applicants shall have at least a "B" average in scholarship, shall have junior standing in the college when selected, and shall have majored in the field of study selected. The selection is made at a luncheon on Flag Day, which is given by the Daughters of the American Revolution.

DEBATE SCHOLARSHIP. $50 will be given to a student enrolled at San Diego State College who is outstanding in debate. Selection will be made by the Speech Arts Department with final approval by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

DELTA DELTA DELTA NATIONAL FRATERNITY ALLIANCE. $100 a year will be given for five years to a woman student in the upper division, who has been admitted to the education curriculum, with a "B" average in all college work, and who is in financial need. Applications should be secured from the Office of the Dean of Women.

ESCONDIDO BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN'S CLUB. Two $100 scholarships are given annually to two high school graduates who plan to attend college. These students are selected by the club on the basis of good citizenship, academic record and participation in activities.

FACULTY DAMES. Two scholarships of $50 each are given annually to deserving women students selected by the Loans and Scholarships Committee.

FLEMING, HARVEY, GOLF. Through a trust fund set aside for awards to a competitive awards to golf players who enroll in college, scholarships of $250 are given. This is a competitive award.

FOOTHILL BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL CLUB. Two $50 scholarships are awarded to a young woman students entering San Diego State College from Grossmont High School.

FOOTLIGHTS THEATRE, INC. Annual awards of $50 each are made to members of this Little Theatre group who do outstanding work in dramatic arts, awarded in the fall of 1982, one to an entering freshman and one to an entering leadership in high school activities. Final selection will be made by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

HALE, E. T. ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIPS. $25 a month or more is donated for the use of the Athletic Department in scholarships to outstanding athletes.

JONES, SYBILL ELIZA MEMORIAL. A scholarship of $100 is awarded annually to a student in drama. Applicant must be officially enrolled in at least his sophomore year in the college. He must have a "B" average in all college work. Selection is made by the faculty Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

KAPPA ALPHA PSI FRATERNITY—SAN DIEGO ALUMNI. An annual scholarship of $50 is awarded to a student graduating in high school.

KAPPA BETA NU. A $100 scholarship is offered annually to a junior or senior woman student in elementary teacher education. Applicant must be a resident of the City of San Diego. The fraternity makes the selection.

KAPPA DELTA PI. Two $25 scholarships are awarded annually by Kappa Delta Pi of San Diego State College. Selection for awards is made by the group.

KAY JEWELERS SCHOLARSHIP. $30 a semester for eight semesters is awarded an entering freshman. This scholarship is to be given alternating years to men and women students. In the fall semester, 1952, the scholarship will be awarded to a young man. Selection is made by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships from among the upper division high school students.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION OF CALIFORNIA. Ten scholarships of $50 each will be given annually to students enrolled at San Diego State College. Applications are received by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships of the College. Final awards are made on the basis of need, ability, and personality, with preference given to men and women students.

LA MESA EVENING WOMEN'S CLUB. A $75 scholarship is awarded a senior in high school who is entering San Diego State College. Selection is made by the club.

LINKLETTER, ART. Each June four $50 awards will be made to students graduating from San Diego City and County high schools: (1) one to a girl and one to a boy graduating from high schools with enrollment of 1,000 or over; and (2) one to a boy and one to a girl from high schools with enrollment under 1,000. Applications must be sent to the Committee on Loans and Scholarships of the College. Selection is based on scholarship, citizenship, and need.

MARCY, MAY FINNEY. Fifty-dollar scholarships are awarded from this fund to women students in upper division. Applications are made to the Dean of Women and awards made upon recommendation of the faculty Committee on Loans and Scholarships to Mrs. Marcy and a committee of members of Cap and Gown on San Diego State College campus.

NOMA SCHOLARSHIP. Presented by the National Office Management Association, $100 a year is provided to a student planning to major in Office Management. The scholarship will be restricted to students desiring to major in Office Management beginning with their junior year. Applications may be secured from the Office of the Dean of Women or the Chairman of the Department of Business Education, Secretarial and Office Management, not later than May 15th each year. The student chosen will be notified by June 10th.

NORTH PARK KIWANI-ANNES. One scholarship of $50 a semester for a year is awarded annually by this group to a male student preparing for teaching. The recipient must have at least junior standing at the time and be approved by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

OSTEOPATHY AUXILIARY of San Diego County awards annually $100 to a student who has graduated from San Diego State College and has been accepted for enrollment in the College of Osteopathy in Los Angeles.

PANHELLENIC OF SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE. $50 is given annually to the sorority member who has made the highest grade point average in the fall semester.

P. E. O. SCHOLARSHIPS. Various chapters of this organization assist worthy students in amounts ranging from $15 to $50 a month. Usually the selection for the awards is made by the chapter itself.

PI LAMBDA THETA. An annual scholarship of $50 will be given to a senior student in education. The selection will be made by the fraternity with approval of the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

SAN DIEGO BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN'S CLUB. A $50 scholarship is awarded annually to a worthy young woman attending San Diego State College having at least a "C" average.

SAN DIEGO CITY PANHELLENIC. Two $50 scholarships are awarded annually to two upper division women students. Applications are made through the faculty Committee on Loans and Scholarships and selection is left to the discretion of the committee.

SAN DIEGO CITY TEACHERS ASSOCIATION. Two scholarships of $50 each are presented each year to prospective teachers with no restrictions as to college year. Applications are made on forms supplied by the San Diego City Teachers Association and are reviewed by the association's committee on scholarships. Personal interviews are required, and final selection is made by that committee.
SAN DIEGO COUNTY TEACHERS ASSOCIATION. From two to four $100 scholarships are made available annually by this group of teachers. Awards are made to students in the field of elementary education and final selection rests with the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

SAN DIEGO SOCIAL WORKERS CLUB. A scholarship of $50 each semester is made available for an upper division student intending to enter the field of social work, who has above average scholarship and shows evidence of financial need. Awards are made each semester by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships. Applications may be secured at the Office of the Dean of Women.

SENN, PERCIE BELL, SCHOLARSHIP IN PUBLIC SPEAKING. An annual scholarship is made possible by the generosity of Admiral Elliott Senn, who has donated $1,500 to the San Diego State College Foundation for the purpose of assisting qualified students. This will be awarded to an entering freshman or any student from the Speech Department, with the final approval of the faculty Loans and Scholarships Committee.

SOUTHLAND CLUB SCHOLARSHIP. $50 award made available by the Southland Club for Business and Professional Women to a junior or senior woman who plans to enter business or a profession. The student must have at least a "B" average; she must have been graduated from a high school and must be of good moral character and in financial need. Applications must be made at the Office of the Dean of Women and approved by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

STEINMAN-HILLEL. Mr. and Mrs. Lou Steinman, members of the San Diego Lasker Lodge of the B’nai B’rith, which sponsors the Hillel organization on the San Diego State College campus, have set aside $400 for scholarships. The $50 to be awarded annually for the next 8 years to a student who has done the most to further the cause of interfaith cooperation among the students of the campus. The selection of the awardee shall be made by a committee of three judges.

STOTT, DOROTHY CRANSTON. Each June a scholarship of $100 will be awarded to a student who has attended the San Diego State College for at least two years and who is being graduated or has been graduated by the San Diego State College with a major in English who begins or continues work in the San Diego State College, or in any other accredited college or university, towards a higher degree or credential. The selection is made by the Department of English with approval by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

STOTT, K. W. Each June a scholarship of $100 will be awarded to a student who has attended the San Diego State College for at least two years and who is being History who begins or continues work in the San Diego State College, or in any other accredited college or university, towards a higher degree or credential. The selection is made by the Department of History with approval by the Committee on Loans and Scholarships.

TEACHER EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP. The California Congress of Parents and Teachers, Inc., each year gives $300 to be awarded to one or two students. Selections are made upon the following conditions: (1) The recipient must be in financial need; (2) The scholarship will be granted to students training to teach in the public elementary schools of California; and (3) The award shall be limited to students in the junior and senior years and graduate level.

TOWN AND COUNTRY CLUB, ESCONDIDO, CALIFORNIA. A $200 scholarship is given an outstanding student graduating from Escondido High School who plans to attend San Diego State College. Qualifications for this award and final selection are made by the Town and Country Club.

VISTA BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN’S CLUB. $100 scholarship made available to one or more international students to assist them with tuition fees.

WALKER, RALF MARC. A scholarship in the amount of $500 is made available by the Walker-Scott Corporation in memory of the late Mr. Ralf Marc Walker College. The scholarship is given for a girl in Walker's Hi-Debs at the San Diego State College each year. The total scholarship is given to the recipient of the San Diego State College Foundation and is handed to the recipient at the rate of $50 a semester for each of the first three years and $100 a semester for the second semesters.
ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

High school graduates and other applicants possessing equivalent preparation may be admitted to this college upon evidence of fitness to profit by college instruction, such fitness to be shown by previous scholastic records, by evidence of good moral character and personal qualifications, and by satisfactory scores on tests which the college may require.

Application for admission should be made at the Admissions Office.

ADMISSION OF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES

(1) A high school transcript must be presented showing satisfactory scholarship, and (2) applicants must demonstrate readiness for college instruction by making satisfactory scores on such tests as the college may designate.

Regular status will be granted if the student has earned A or B grades in not less than 16 semester courses during the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grades.

Provisional status will be granted if the student has earned A or B grades in not less than 12 semester courses during the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grades. Individuals who fall slightly below the above standard may be admitted to provisional status if qualifying examination scores indicate probable success in college. One year of work in 24 or more units of college work with grade average of C or better. Full credit is allowed for all regular college work completed.

ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

Certificates of successful examination before the College Entrance Examination Board will be accepted when candidates cannot meet the above scholarship requirements.

ADMISSION OF ADULTS TO SPECIAL STATUS

Adult special status may be granted, in exceptional cases, to persons over 21 years of age who do not fully meet the college entrance requirements provided that they are capable of doing college work satisfactorily demonstrated through qualifying examination upon completion of 24 or more units of college work taken in residence with grade average of C or better. Special credit is allowed for all regular college work completed.

Special students are those students carrying courses in the Extended Day Program. Special students are not eligible as candidates for a degree until all entrance requirements have been met; however, special credit is allowed for all regular college work completed.

Special graduate students are graduates who have not qualified for admission to graduate status. (See Admission to Graduate Study.)

ADMISSION WITH ADVANCED STANDING

Credit earned in recognized institutions of collegiate grade will be evaluated and advanced standing allowed accordingly toward the graduation requirements of this college, and for the last semester of attendance in order to qualify for graduation at the college attended, and for the last semester of attendance in order to qualify for graduation at the college attended, and for the last semester of attendance in order to qualify for graduation at the college attended. A student who enters with advanced standing is one who has completed at least 22 units of college work in another collegiate institution. However, no credit earned after high school work. No credit earned after high school work in all types of college institutions may be transferred from a junior college.
EXTENSION PROGRAM

In order to serve more adequately the needs of the community, the college cooperates with off-campus organizations and groups in arranging extension classes in response to expressed needs when the group is sufficiently large to finance the instruction. Offerings are made each semester in a number of departments including education, business administration, and the arts and sciences. Classes may be organized at various points within San Diego and Imperial Counties. A minimum of 15 to 20 students is usually required in order to establish a class. The usual class carries two units of credit and meets once a week, either in the late afternoon or evening. The minimum basic fee is $6 per unit. Interested persons desiring detailed information regarding organization of classes or current offerings should contact the Dean of Educational Services.

AUDITORS

Properly qualified persons may apply for admission to attend classes as auditors. Such students pay the same fees as those who take equivalent work for credit.

TESTS REQUIRED AT REGISTRATION TIME AND LATER

1. A physical examination is required of all students entering or reentering the college after an absence of more than one semester, except that students carrying six units or less are not required to take the physical examination. This examination is scheduled during the orientation period.
2. All entering students are required to take a college aptitude test, and tests for competence in English, mathematics and in speech. Remedial courses are established in mathematics and speech for students failing these tests. Exceptions may be made for graduate students and for those who register for six units or less and for those registered only in Extended Day classes.
3. All entering freshmen and college transfer students who present less than 12 semester units of college credit must take the regular battery of achievement and aptitude tests, including tests for competence in English, mathematics, and speech. Remedial courses are established for students failing these tests.
4. Students entering teacher education should see admission requirements outlined under Admission to Teacher Education.

LATE REGISTRATION

Students who register after the scheduled registration days are subject to a late registration fee of $2. Students may be accepted for late registration with the approval of the Registrar or Admissions Officer within two weeks beginning with the first day of class instruction. Registration will be closed after that date. Students failing to complete all registration requirements within the period allowed, as announced in registration instructions, are subject to cancellation of registration.

CHANGES IN REGISTRATION

A student is responsible for any change in his program after the registration book has been filed. Forms for changes in program must be secured at the Registrar's Office. A fee of $1 is charged.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

INFORMATION

Inquiries relative to the college should be directed to the Registrar's Office.

NUMBERING OF COURSES

Courses numbered 1 through 99 are in the lower division; those numbered 100 through 199 are in the upper division; and those numbered 200 or over are in the graduate division. Courses numbered 300 or over are professional education courses on the graduate level.

SCHOLARSHIP, GRADES, AND GRADE POINTS

The following grades are used in reporting the standing of students at the end of each semester: A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, passed; F, failed; I, incomplete; E, conditioned (may be made up to grade of D); Cr. credit (without grade); WP, withdrawal passing; and WF, withdrawal failing.

Grades of I or E must be made up by the end of the next semester in which the student is registered; otherwise the grade of F will be recorded.

Grade points are assigned as follows: Grade A, 3 points per unit; B, 2 points per unit; C, 1 point per unit; D, no point per unit; F or WF, no point per unit. Grades of I, Cr., or WP are disregarded in computing grade points. The grade of E is treated as no point per unit until a final grade is recorded. The number of grade points a student has earned in a subject is determined by multiplying the number of points he has received by the number of units allowed. The grade point average is determined by dividing the grade points earned by the number of units attempted. A student must earn at least a C average in all work undertaken at the college to qualify for a degree or a transcript of record with recommendation to another collegiate institution. Any course may be repeated, but not for additional credit; however, only the second grade earned is considered in the student's average.

CLASS, UNITS OF WORK, AND STUDY LIST LIMITS

Students who have completed 0 to 29 units of work are classified as freshmen; 30 to 59 units as sophomores; 60 to 89 units as juniors; and 90 or more as seniors.

A unit of credit represents 50 minutes of lecture or recitation combined with two hours of preparation per week through one semester, or three hours of laboratory or field work in the case of laboratory credit.

Students are not ordinarily permitted to enroll for more than 16 units of credit toward graduation. A normal semester's program is 10 units.

Certain exceptions to this rule exist. If during the preceding semester the student has carried at least 12 units: (1) and a grade point average of at least 1.5 was earned, 17/1 units may be carried for credit toward graduation; (2) and a grade point average of 2.0 was earned, 18/1 units may be carried.

Exceptions to these regulations may be secured only through a petition to the Scholarship Committee.

No student may register for less than 12 units (the minimum full-time load) without the approval of the Dean of Instruction.

PROBATION AND DISQUALIFICATION

PROBATION

Any student whose scholarship record shows a cumulative deficit of seven or more grade points below a C average for all college work undertaken or for all work taken at this College will be placed on probation. Probation may be continued provided the student does not increase his grade point deficiency. The student will remain on probation until the grade point deficiency has been reduced below seven for all work undertaken and all work taken at this college.
A student in provisional status who does not reclassify to regular status upon the completion of 24 units of work will be placed on probation. Probation may be continued until the student is reclassified to regular status, provided the grade point deficiency is not increased.

A student with advanced standing from another college who has been admitted on probation by the Board of Admissions will remain on probation until all grade point deficiencies have been removed and an over-all grade point average of 1.0 has been attained.

**DISQUALIFICATION**

Any student on probation whose scholarship falls below a grade point average of 1.0 in any single semester is disqualified from further attendance at the college.

Any student who fails to pass one-half of the units attempted during any single semester is disqualified from further attendance at the college.

A disqualified student may be reinstated for reasons satisfactory to the Board of Admissions. Applications for reinstatement must be made on forms which may be obtained at the Office of the Registrar.

**WITHDRAWALS FROM CLASS**

Forms for withdrawal from class may be obtained at the Registrar's Office. If a student withdraws from class during the first seven weeks of a semester, a grade of WP will be recorded upon his permanent record for each class which he has dropped. If he withdraws during the remainder of the semester, either a WP or WP will be recorded, depending on whether he is passing or failing the course at the time. WP is equivalent to a failing grade.

**TRANSCRIPTS OF RECORD**

Students may secure upon request one transcript of record without fee. There has been a charge for each transcript secured upon request. Once a student copies of them made. No fees are charged for transcripts required for military purposes.

Transcripts in the possession of students are to be regarded as unofficial records.

**EVALUATIONS**

An evaluation of credit for graduation should be requested by a student as soon as 45 units have been earned. Applications may be made at the Evaluations Office, education curricula, who are enrolled for seven units, or, more, of college work in a regular semester, will not be charged the evaluation fee. An evaluation remains in effect so long as a student completes 12 units of work during the two-year period beginning with the term in which the evaluation is made. Any evaluation is subject to changes in requirements imposed on the College Board of Education.

**ELIGIBILITY FOR DIRECTED TEACHING**

No student shall be eligible for directed teaching (Education 116) leading to the Credentials who has not completed 75 units, education course prerequisites, been admitted to Teacher Education, and whose entire record, as well as for the preceding semester, does not average at least 1.2 for all credentials except the junior high and general secondary credentials which require a 1.5 grade average.

No student shall be eligible for directed teaching (Education 216) leading to the teacher education program prescribed for admission to candidacy for this credential.

**THE HONORS PROGRAM**

Any student who at the end of the sophomore year has either attained an over-all grade point average of 2.5 or who has attained a grade point average of 2.75 in his major and not less than 2.0 in fields outside his major, and who has received the approval of his department or departments, may elect the honors program. Such students are encouraged to pursue a special program as outlined below. Any student who feels that his qualifications approximate closely the scholarship standards stated above may request admission to the honors program, subject to the approval of his department or departments, and of the Committee on Honors.

Any student who wishes to apply for entrance into the honors program may do so by filing applications to be obtained from the Registrar's Office. The application should be approved by the 10th calendar day following the first day of instruction. Applications are signed by students doing individual study under this plan will be recorded under the symbol 100 and will be subject to the formulated rules dealing with limitations on student load.

Students in the honors program, so far as the facilities of the department and the best interests of the students under its charge allow, shall be treated as benefits their individual needs and as their individual capabilities warrant. They shall be eligible to enroll in honors or special study courses, credit in such courses to be limited to six units per semester unless otherwise recommended by the major department or departments and approved by the Honors Committee. In addition, they shall not be held to regular attendance in the established courses of their departments if, in the opinion of the instructor, the objectives of such courses can be achieved through special assignments and examinations. With the consent of the major department or departments, requirements concerning minors and specific courses or sequences in the major may be modified. Each honor student shall be assigned to a member of his major department for advice and direction.

Students in the honors program who fail to take advantage of the opportunities there offered may at the end of any semester be required to withdraw from the honors program upon notification of the major department or departments. Students not in the honors program, who show unusual capacity, may request to be transferred to the honors program contingent upon recommendation of the department and the Committee on Honors at the end of any semester.

**THE DEGREE WITH HONORS AND WITH DISTINCTION**

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Honors, graduation with honors shall be granted to the upper 10 percent of the graduating class. Each department shall determine which students it will recommend for distinction in the major field at graduation, and report its recommendation to the Committee on Honors for transmission to the faculty.

**EXAMINATIONS**

No final examination shall be given to individual students before the regular time. Any student who finds it impossible to take a final examination on the date scheduled must make arrangements with the instructor to have an incomplete grade reported and must take the deferred final examination not later than the end of the first semester of attendance following that in which the incomplete was given. No exception shall be made to this rule without the approval of the Dean of Instruction and the instructor concerned.

**CREDIT FOR EXTENSION COURSES**

The maximum amount of extension credit which may be accepted toward the minimum requirements for the bachelor of arts or the bachelor of science degree is 24 semester units, not more than 12 of which may be transferred from another college or university. The term "extension credit" refers to both extension class work and work taken by correspondence. Extension credit does not count in satisfaction of the minimum residence requirement. Extension courses are not accepted for graduate credit toward the master's degree.

**CREDIT GRANTED FOR MILITARY SERVICE**

The college is granted by the recommendations of the American Council on Education in granting undergraduate credit toward the bachelor's degree for military service.
THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

NATURE OF THE DEGREE

The master of arts degree is offered at San Diego State College in the field of teaching and for other teaching and supervisory services. Students receiving the degree must hold a valid regular day school service California credential other than an emergency or provisional credential; or be a foreign citizen preparing to teach in foreign countries; or be a licensed teacher from another state with one year of experience; or be an approved applicant preparing to teach or supervise in institutions not requiring teaching credentials. Students may elect to concentrate in a subject matter major or in education. The following areas of concentration are now available:

Teaching Majors: Art, chemistry, business education, English, foreign language, health and physical education, mathematics, music, history, life science (botany and zoology), physics, psychology, and social science.

Education: Elementary, secondary, administration and supervision, and student personnel services.

School Psychologist and School Psychometrist; Psychology or educational psychology.

Personnel Supervision and Training: For instructional and supervisory service in business, government, and industry.

REQUIREMENTS

Students who meet the following requirements are eligible for graduation with the master's degree:

A. A minimum of 30 units of approved graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree. Thirty units must be completed within the seven years period immediately preceding the date when all of the requirements for the degree are completed. For justifiable reasons, the college may extend this period.

B. 24 units in residence. Courses taken prior to the summer session of 1946 at San Diego State College, or any other California State College, may NOT be used as graduate work.

C. Grade point average of 2.0 in all work taken after the bachelor's degree. Only grades of A, B, and C are acceptable toward the master's degree. (Marking system: A, 4 grade points; B, 2 grade points; C, 1 grade point; D, 0 grade points.)

D. Completion of the requirements for an approved California teaching credential, or high school secondary school, and school psychometrist credential; or be a foreign citizen preparing to teach; or be a licensed teacher in another state, with one year of experience; or be preparing to teach or supervise in an institution which does not require a credential.

E. Satisfactory completion of the candidate's degree program as approved by the Graduate Council.

F. Satisfactory completion of a thesis or project, except in foreign language.

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDY

A. Graduate Status may be granted to applicants who have regularly applied and have filed official transcripts at the Office of Admissions as evidence of their possession of a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. (Two transcripts must be submitted by students who expect to become candidates for the master's degree.)

B. Provisional admission to graduate study (Graduate Special Status) may be granted to one who holds a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited college. Such a student will be eligible for Graduate Status when he has earned a grade point average of 1.5 on 12 or more units of approved upper division work at this college and has cleared all undergraduate deficiencies. Special status is given also to those students who have not completed the regular admission procedures.

C. Apply at the Office of Admissions for admission to the college. For further details, refer to the section of the bulletin on Admission and Registration.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

A candidate for the master's degree must qualify as follows:

A. Apply for admission to candidacy at the Graduate Office. Students should apply during the first graduate term in attendance. Admission cannot be completed, however, until the student has earned 12 units at San Diego State College, or six units if his undergraduate grade point average was 1.5 or better.

B. Earn and maintain a grade point average of 2.0 on all graduate work.

C. Satisfactorily complete the following: (a) scholastic aptitude test for graduates, (b) scholastic achievement test, and (c) such departmental tests as may be required.

D. Receive approval of candidate's major department.

E. File with the Graduate Office a complete program of study, which has been approved by the adviser.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

A. Extension and correspondence courses are not acceptable toward the degree.

B. Maximum study load: Summer session, one unit per week of attendance; fall or spring, 15 units per semester of full-time attendance. If employed full time, five units of courses numbered 100-190 or three units of courses numbered 200-299.

C. All candidates who are taking the degree with school service credentials must complete two units in Education 290 and one additional unit in a course in bibliography (290) in the major department. Candidates preparing to teach or supervise in institutions that do not require a credential will substitute an approved course in procedures of investigation and report.

D. Candidates in all majors, excepting foreign language, shall complete a project or thesis, for which three units of credit are allowed. Foreign language students must pass a comprehensive examination; they shall, however, complete eight units of "200" numbered courses as specified below.

E. The minimum requirement for a concentration in a major shall be: (1) eight units of courses numbered 200-299, which may include credit for a project or thesis and one unit in bibliography, and (2) six additional units in the major or an approved related field, selected from upper division or graduate courses. Candidates who are preparing to teach or supervise in institutions which do not require a teaching credential must take 12 units in education courses.

F. 12 units of work must be earned after admission to candidacy.

G. 10 units must be in courses numbered 200-299.

H. Two official conferences between the student and his thesis committee are required: one for planning, which is to be held immediately after the appointment of the committee, and one for evaluation at the time of completing the first draft of the thesis.

I. The project or thesis must be completed four weeks in advance of the date of the convocation at which the degree is to be conferred.

J. An application for graduation must be filed at the Graduate Office four weeks before date of graduation.

K. Candidates are advised to keep in touch with the Graduate Office concerning specific requirements for the typing of the project or thesis and final dates for submitting bound copies, dates of graduation, and other routine procedures concerning the degree.

* (Fall or Spring: Apply during first six weeks of semester. Summer Session: Apply during first two weeks of term.)
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREES

TYPES OF CURRICULA

San Diego State College offers two types of curricula leading to the A.B. and B.S. degrees:

(1) The curricula leading to the California teaching credentials, and
(2) The curricula in arts and sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Any student who enters San Diego State College for the first time, beginning with Summer Session 1951, must complete requirements of 124 units for the A.B. degree or 128 units for the B.S. degree.

Any student who has completed 12 units of work at San Diego State College has the option of being graduated under the requirements in effect for 1950-1951 (124 units) or the requirements to be in effect for 1951-1952. If he chooses the first set of requirements, he must earn 12 units within each two year period, beginning with Summer Session 1951, to remain eligible for graduation under those requirements. Otherwise, a new evaluation for the new requirements will be required.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS EFFECTIVE 1951-1952

(a) A minimum of 124 semester units for the A.B. degree or 128 semester units for the B.S. degree, representing a four-year college course, are required for graduation.

(b) The last 24 units of work leading to the bachelor's degree must be completed at this college, including registration in at least two semesters, or summer session equivalent on a week by week and unit for unit basis, for a total of 36 weeks of attendance.

(c) At least a C average (1.0) in scholarship is required in all college work attempted, in all work taken at this college, and in all upper division work in the major field.

(d) At least 36 upper division units are required for the A.B. degree or at least 38 upper division units for the B.S. degree.

(e) The state requirements in United States history, Constitution, and American ideals must be completed for the A.B., B.S., or B.Ed. degree.

(f) All requirements in general education, the major and minor fields and any other requirements made by the college must be completed for graduation.

TESTS IN ENGLISH, MATHEMATICS, AND SPEECH

Each student must demonstrate competence in the use of English, mathematics, and speech as determined by tests administered by the college. Students failing to meet the minimum requirements are required to enroll in special remedial courses designated courses as a requirement for graduation.

AMERICAN HISTORY, INSTITUTIONS AND IDEALS, UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION, AND CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT

Each student of a state college to qualify for graduation shall demonstrate competence in the study of American institutions and ideals, and of the principles of state and local government established under the Constitution of this State, by completing appropriate courses, or by passing a comprehensive examination on these fields prepared and administered by each college. Students transferring from other institutions of collegiate grade, who have already met this requirement in college, shall not be required to take further courses or examinations therein.

This graduation requirement may be fulfilled by any one of the following alternatives:

(1) By satisfactorily passing comprehensive examinations in both American history, institutions and ideals, and in the United States Constitution and principles of California government.

(2) By satisfactory completion of one of the following groups of courses:
   (a) History 17A and 17B
   (b) History 17A and 17B
   (c) Political Science 71A and 71B
   (d) Political Science 129A and 130B

(3) By satisfactorily passing a comprehensive examination in American history, institutions and ideals and completion of one of the following groups of courses:
   (a) Political Science 101
   (b) Political Science 157A and 137B
   (c) Social Science 45 (for students with provisional status)

(4) By satisfactorily passing a comprehensive examination in the United States Constitution and principles of California government and completion of one of the following groups of courses:
   (a) History 8A and 8B
   (b) History 17A and 17B

(5) By completion of one of the following groups of courses covering American history, institutions and ideals and completion of one of the following groups of courses covering the United States Constitution and principles of California government:

   Courses on U. S. History
   (a) History 8A and 8D
   (b) History 17A and 17B
   (c) Political Science 157A and 137B

   Courses on U. S. Constitution
   (a) Political Science 142 (also numbered under Journalism)
   (b) Political Science 143 (also numbered under Journalism)
   (c) Political Science 101 (provided that this course is not a repetition of a course taken elsewhere)
   (d) History 159

LOWER DIVISION AND UPPER DIVISION COURSES

A student is considered to have lower division standing until he has earned 60 semester units, at which time he attains upper division standing.

Courses numbered 1-99 are lower division courses; courses numbered 100-199 are upper division courses.

A student with lower division standing is not eligible to take upper division courses, with the following exceptions: A student in the last semester of his sophomore year who is approaching upper division standing carrying sufficient lower division units to complete the required minimum of 60 units may carry upper division units for the remainder of his study load. A student with sophomore standing may carry upper division courses for upper division credit provided that he has the written approval of the chairman of the department and the Dean of Instruction. This written approval must be filed in the Office of the Registrar on the form "Adjustment of Academic Record." Blank forms may be obtained by the student at the Office of the Registrar.
APPLICATION FOR OFFICIAL EVALUATION

Immediately upon completion of 45 units of work, the student should apply to the Registrar’s Office for an official evaluation in terms of his major field and requirements for graduation. An evaluation is a summary of work completed and requirements to be completed for the degree and/or teaching credential. Students who delay in requesting official evaluations may be subject to any additional requirements made by the college from time to time. Students receiving official evaluations who continue uninterrupted attendance at this college are held only to the requirements in effect at the time the evaluation is made, except in cases where the State Department of Education imposes new regulations.

TRANSFER TO GRADUATE SCHOOLS

Attention of students who plan to transfer to the graduate school of the University of California is called to the fact that the university reserves the right to evaluate and possibly reduce the credit for work done in this college in order to give credit toward the baccalaureate degree. Examples of such work would be credit for nurse’s training, credit transferred from other foreign schools, and certain vocational courses in junior colleges.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Forty-five semester units in courses designated in the college bulletin in the schedule of classes as general education must be completed in addition to courses required in the major field. These courses must be selected from the fields listed below with completion of the minimum number of units required and not exceeding the maximum number of units allowed in each field in order to satisfy the requirement of 45 units in general education. The pattern requirements in general education may be fulfilled by examinations with an accompanying reduction in the 45 units but without course credit. For specific explanation of the requirements within each field of general education, refer to the explanation of requirements below.

(a) Social Sciences .............................. 9 12
(b) Natural Sciences ................................ 9 12
(c) Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts .......... 6 12
(d) Communication:
   Oral Communication .......................... 2 2
   Written Communication ...................... 3 6
(e) Psychology ........................................ 3 6
(f) Physical and Health Education:
   Physical Education ............................ 2 2
   Health Education .............................. 2 2
(g) Mathematics ...................................... 0 6
(h) Foreign Languages .............................. 0 6
(i) Family Life Education ......................... 0 6

Total number of units required ........................................ 45

EXPLANATION OF REQUIREMENTS

(a) Social Sciences: A minimum of nine or maximum of 12 units must be selected from general education courses with at least three units in two or more of history, political science, social science, sociology, and similar fields, including the required courses in United States history, Constitution, and American ideals. NOTE: satisfy the social science requirement.

(b) Natural Sciences: A minimum of nine or maximum of 12 units must be selected from the life sciences from biology, botany, units in the physical sciences from astronomy, chemistry, Geography 1, geology, physics, physical science (except Physical Science 10), and similar fields. At least one course must include laboratory work for a minimum of one unit or the three-hour equivalent. NOTE: Courses in engineering, industrial arts, mathematics, or photography, may not be used to satisfy the natural science or laboratory requirement.

(c) Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts: A minimum of six or maximum of 12 units must be selected from general education courses in literature, philosophy, and the arts. At least one course of not less than three units must be selected in literature or in philosophy from courses in English, comparative literature, philosophy, or similar fields. Courses in the arts must be selected from the fine arts, including aesthetics, art, and music, or from the practical arts. A maximum of three units may be counted in the practical arts toward general education.

(d) Oral and Written Communication: Two units must be completed in oral communication by passing Speech Arts 3. Students failing the Speech Interview are required to register concurrently in Speech Arts 2, Oral Communication Laboratory, for one unit of credit which may not be counted toward general education requirements. A minimum of three units, with a maximum of six units, must be selected from courses in written communication. All students must complete three units in English 1 or 41. The courses listed below the English Test are required to complete English A, or 40, for two units as a prerequisite for other courses in English. English A or 40 may not be counted toward general education requirements.

(e) Psychology: Three units must be completed in Psychology 1, or 40. An additional three units may be selected from other general education courses in psychology.

(f) Physical Education and Health Education: Two units must be completed in Health Education 21 and two units must be selected from general education courses in physical education.

The physical education requirement must be satisfied by completion of four semesters of activity courses for a minimum and maximum of two units. NOTE: Not more than one activity course may be counted within any semester and an activity course may not be repeated for credit, except courses designated as varsity sports.

(g) Mathematics: From zero to six units may be selected from general education courses in mathematics. Students failing the Mathematics Test must complete Mathematics X. This course may not be counted toward the general education requirements. NOTE: Any year-course in mathematics completed in high school may not be repeated in college for credit.

(h) Foreign Languages: From zero to six units may be selected from general education courses in foreign languages. NOTE: Year-courses in foreign languages completed in high school may not be repeated in college for credit, except that the last year-course in any foreign language sequence completed in high school may be repeated in college for a maximum of three units of repeated work to be applied toward graduation.

(i) Family Life Education: From zero to six units may be selected from general education courses in family life education. Courses in family life education may be found in the fields of business, health education, home economics, psychology, and sociology.

COURSES IN GENERAL EDUCATION

Courses selected from the following groups may be counted toward the 45 units required in general education, unless the course is specifically required as part of the student’s major field and within the limitations indicated in the section on General Education Requirements. These courses are described in the section of the bulletin on Announcement of Courses. An asterisk (*) preceding the course number designates the course as a general education course. The following carry the number of units for the course in parentheses following the course title.
Social Sciences

Anthropology
1A-1B—General Anthropology (3-3)
54—Social Anthropology (3)
152—World Ethnography (3)
165—Ethnology and Race Psychology (3)

Economics
1A-1B—Principles of Economics (3-3)
102—Comparative Economic Systems (3)
111—Economic History of U.S. (3)
131—Public Finance (3)
170—Government and Business (3)

Geography
2—Introduction: Natural and Cultural Regions (3)
10—Economic Geography (3)
145—Conservation of Natural Resources (3)

History
4A-4B—Modern Europe (3-3)
8A 8B—The Americas (3-3)
17A-17B—American Civilization (3-3)
121A-121B—Medieval History (3-3)
172A-172B—Constitutional History of U.S. (3-3)
170A-170B—Intellectual History of the American People (3-3)

Natural Sciences

Astronomy
1—Descriptive Astronomy (3)
2—Modern Astronomy (3)
9—Practices in Observing (1)
101—Principles of Astronomy (3)
105—Historical Development of Astronomy (3)

Biology
1—Survey of Biology (3)
3—Principles of Biology (3)
4—Plant and Animal Types (3)
41—Man and His Biological World (3)

Botany
150—Readings in Botany (2)
160—Evolution (2)

Chemistry
2A-2B—Fundamentals of Chemistry (3-3)

Geology
2—General Geology (3)
3—General Geology Laboratory (1)
4—Physiography of U.S. (3)

Physical Science
1—Introduction to Physical Science (3)
2—Introduction to Physical Science (3)
41—Man and His Physical World (3)
150—Readings in Physical Sciences (2)

Physics
2A-2B—General Physics (3-3)
3A 3B—Physical Measurements (1-1)
148—Introduction to Modern Physics (3)

Zoology
150—Readings in Biology (2)
160—Evolution (2)
165—Human Heredity (2)

LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY, AND THE ARTS

Aesthetics
2—Introduction to Music (3)
5—Art Orientation (2)
50—Appreciation and History of Art (2)
51—Survey of Mexican Art (2)
102—Great Music (3)
138—Introduction to Aesthetic Appreciation (1)
150—Appreciation and History of Art (2)
162—History and Philosophy of the Dance (2)

Art
6A—Design (2)
8—Costume and House Furnishings (2)

Comparative Literature
52A-52B—Masterpieces of World Literature (3-3)
101A—Modern Continental Fiction (3)
104A-104B—Spanish American Literature (3-3)
115—Bible as Literature (3)
138—Introduction to Aesthetic Appreciation (1)
140A-140B—Masterpieces of French Literature (3)
142—The Golden Age of German Literature (3)
152A-152B—Survey of Drama (3-3)

English
2A-2B Freshman Literature (3-3)
42—Freshman Literature (3)
52A-52B—Masterpieces of World Literature (3-3)
101A—Modern Continental Fiction (3)
115—The Bible as Literature (3)
117A-117B—Shakespeare (3-3)
119A—English Romantic Poetry (3)
126B—Late 19th Century British Prose (3)
134—American Literature: 1910 to the Present (3)
149—The Study of Poetry (3)
152A-152B—Survey of Drama (3-3)

Music
7A—Musicanship (3)
10A-1B—Piano (1-1)
70A-B-C-D—Chamber Music (1-1-1-1)
75A-B-C-D—Symphony and Marching band (2-2-2-2)
80A-B-C-D—Symphony Orchestra (1-1-1-1)
85A-B-C-D—Chorus (1-1-1-1)
80A-B-C-D—Trebble Clef (1-1-1-1)
87A-B-C-D—Men's Glee Club (1-1-1-1)
88A-B-C-D—Workshop Chorus (1-1-1-1)
170A-B-C—Chamber Music (1-1-1-1)
175A-B-C-D—Symphony and Marching band (2-2-2-2)
180A-B-C-D—Symphony Orchestra (1-1-1-1)
185A-B-C-D—Chorus (1-1-1-1)
187A-B-C-D—Men's Glee Club (1-1-1-1)
188A-B-C-D—Workshop Chorus (1-1-1-1)

Philosophy
1A-1B—Introduction to Philosophy (3-3)
3A-3B—History of Philosophy (3-3)
101—Contemporary Philosophy (3)
129—Social Ethics (3)

Practical Arts
Home Economics—Food (3)
Home Economics—Clothing Fundamentals (3)
Industrial Arts—Introductory General Shop (3)
Industrial Arts—Intermediate General Shop (3)
Library Science—Use of the Library (2)
Physical Science—Introduction to Photography (3)
COMMUNICATION
Oral Communication
Speech Arts—Oral Communication (3)
Written Communication
English
1—Freshman Composition (3)
41—Freshman Composition (3)
61—Sophomore Composition (3)
106—Creative Writing (3)

PSYCHOLOGY
Psychology
1—General
41—Psychology and Life (3)
106—Developmental Psychology (3)
145—Social Psychology (3)

HEALTH EDUCATION—PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Health Education
21—Principles of Healthful Living (2)
Physical Education (Women)
1A-B—Fundamental Skills (1-1)
2A-2B—Folk Dancing (1-1)
3A-3B—Modern Dance (1-1)
4—Fieldball, Soccer, Speedball (1)
5—Softball, Volleyball, Hockey (1)
6—Basketball (1)
11A-B—Ballroom Dancing (1-1)
12A-B—Advanced Modern Dance (1-1)
13A-B—Archery (1)
14A-B—Badminton (1-1)
16A—B—Golf (1)
18A-B—Tennis (1-1)
19A-B—Bowling (1-1)
20A-B—Swimming (1-1)
21—Life Saving (1)
22—Sailing (1)
24—Hiking (1)

Physical Education (Men)
1A-B-C-D—Individual Adaptation (1-1)
2—Basketball (1)
2A-B—Folk Dancing (1-1)
5—Boxing (1)
4—Gymnastics (1)
5—Soccer (1)
6—Softball (1)
7—Touch Football (1)
8—Track and Field (1)
9—Volleyball (1)
10—Wrestling (1)
11A-B—Ballroom Dancing (1-1)
13—Archery (1)
14—Badminton (1)
15—Fencing (1)
16—Golf (1)
17—Handball (1)
18—Tennis (1)
19—Bowling (1)
20A-B—Swimming (1-1)
23—Sailing (1)
24—Hiking (1)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES
French
1—Elementary (3)
2—Elementary (3)
3—Intermediate (3)
4—Intermediate (3)
15—French Civilization (2)
16—French Civilization (2)
115—French Civilization (2)
116—French Civilization (2)

German
1—Elementary (3)
2—Elementary (3)
3—Intermediate (3)
4—Intermediate (3)
15—German Civilization (2)
16—German Civilization (2)
115—German Civilization (2)
116—German Civilization (2)

Latin
1—Elementary (3)
2—Elementary (3)
3—Intermediate (3)
4—Intermediate (3)

Spanish
1—Elementary (3)
2—Elementary (3)
3—Intermediate (3)
4—Intermediate (3)
15—Spanish Civilization (2)
16—Spanish Civilization (2)
115—Spanish Civilization (2)
116—Spanish Civilization (2)

MATHEMATICS
Mathematics
B—Plane Geometry (3)
G—Mathematics for General Education (3)
7A-7B—Mathematical Analysis (3-3)
104—History of Mathematics (3)

FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION
Family Life Education
Business 20—Consumer Problems (3)
Health Education 90—Physiology of Reproduction (1)
Home Economics 1—General Home Arts (3)
Home Economics 5—Foods (3)
Home Economics 10—Clothing Fundamentals (3)
Home Economics 135—Marriage and the Family (3)
Home Economics 150—Home Management (3)
Home Economics 170—Child Care and Development (3)
Psychology 106—Developmental Psychology (3)
Sociology 45—Marriage and the Family (3)
Sociology 135—Marriage and the Family (3)
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ARTS AND SCIENCES

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

One major field is required for the A.B. degree in addition to 45 units in general education courses. At least 40 units of the 124 required for graduation must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

The major in arts and sciences consists of a minimum of 24 upper division units with prerequisite and related lower division courses as prescribed by the department offering the major.

Majors in Arts and Sciences are offered in the following fields:

- Art
- Bacteriology
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Economics
- English
- French
- Geography
- History
- Journalism
- Language Arts
- Life Science
- Mathematics
- Music
- Physical Education
- Physics
- Physical Science
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Romance Languages
- Social Science
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech Arts
- Zoology

General Major in Vocational Curricula

The general major is planned for students who are preparing for vocations requiring a background of general training. General majors are offered in the following curricula: Home arts, inter-American relations, prelegal, personnel management, public administration, recreation, social work.

Students not electing one of these curricula who need a general type of training for other vocational objectives must consult with the Dean of Instruction before permission may be granted to follow the pattern for the general major.

In addition to the general education requirements, a student taking the general major must complete 36 upper division units chosen from three fields with not more than 15 units nor fewer than nine units from any one field. A minimum of a year-course in each field must be completed in the lower division as foundation for upper division work in the general major. A minor is not required; however, four additional upper division elective units must be completed to meet the minimum requirement for 40 upper division units for graduation.

All students following the pattern for the general major must obtain forms from the Office of the Dean of Instruction, complete the forms, and have the general major approved by the Dean of Instruction. The forms will then be submitted by the student to the chairman of each of the three departments comprising the general major for approval, revision, or rejection.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in arts and sciences may be required by the department offering the major. In departments not requiring a minor, the minor is optional with the student. A minor consists of a minimum of 15 units, or maximum of 22, six to nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit as specified by the department.

Majors are offered in the following fields:

- Bacteriology
- Chemistry
- Engineering
- Geology
- Laboratory Technique
- Zoology

Minors in Arts and Sciences are offered in the following fields:

- Air Science
- Anthropology
- Art
- Astronomy
- Bacteriology
- Botany
- Business
- Chemistry
- Comparative Literature
- Economics
- Education
- Engineering
- English
- French
- Geography
- Geology
- Health Education
- History
- Home Economics
- Industrial Arts
- Journalism
- Life Science
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physical Education
- Physical Science
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Recreation
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech Arts
- Zoology
PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA IN TEACHER EDUCATION

ADMISSION TO TEACHER EDUCATION

Students who plan to earn teaching credentials or credentials for other school service should apply for admission to teacher education during the first semester of the sophomore year. Students entering the college at the end of the sophomore year will apply at the beginning of the junior year. No courses in education may be taken until admission is granted; any exception to this rule must have the approval of the Chairman of the Education Department. The standards for admission to Teacher to the college does not guarantee that the student will be admitted to teacher education. The following requirements must be met for admission to the teacher education curricula:

1. A satisfactory score on the college aptitude test taken at the college.
2. Evidence of competence in the use of the English language and of satisfactory ability in arithmetic, handwriting, reading, and spelling indicated by having passed the Fundamentals Test. (See college calendar for dates of test which should be taken in the second semester of the freshman year.)
3. Assurance of correct speech habits and voice control by having passed a speech test given by the college, or by having satisfactorily completed a course in corrective speech.
4. Assurance of physical fitness by passing the college health examination given for teaching credential candidates.
5. If the student is to be a candidate for the general secondary credential or one of the special secondary credentials, he must furnish a recommendation from the chairman of that department stating that the student has ability and shows promise of teaching success in his field and that the department looks with favor upon his application.
6. The completion of the first two years or more of a given curriculum, or its equivalent, and of subsequent work with a grade point average of 1.2 or better for all credentials except the general junior high school or the general secondary, for which shall be required a grade point average of 1.5 or better in all work and 1.75 in the major field.
7. If the student is a candidate for any credential on the secondary school level (general junior high school, special secondary, or general secondary), or for the school psychologist credential, he must have a satisfactory score on a General Culture Test.
8. If the student is a candidate for the general secondary credential, he must have a tentative program approved by the authorized departmental representative of his major field and the representative of Secondary Education in the college faculty. In its evaluation the committee will consider the following professional aptitude, personality and character, and interests.
9. All applicants need to be approved by an interviewing committee of the factors established by the State Board of Education: intelligence, scholarship, and many-sided interests.
10. Candidates for the school psychologist credential must attain a satisfactory score on a comprehensive examination in psychology.

Transfer Students

Students who have completed two or more semesters of work in another college, upon transferring to San Diego State College, should make application for admission to teacher education as soon as they enroll in the college. Transfer students admitted to the college with either upper division or graduate standing must take the necessary tests for admission to teacher education given during the orientation period at the beginning of their first semester at the college. (See college calendar for dates.)

Transfer Students With Emergency Credentials in Elementary Education

Certain adaptations in the education courses have been made to meet the needs of experienced teachers who hold an emergency credential in elementary education. See the Coordinator of Elementary Education for details.

Advanced Standing in Teacher Education

A student transferring into San Diego State College with advanced standing must complete a minimum of six units of professional education work in residence at San Diego State College before recommendation for a credential, regardless of extent of education work already completed elsewhere. Whenever a transfer student has had teaching experience, the college requires that a statement from the employer(s) be filed with the Registrar.

Evaluation of Credits

After an interval of five years, courses in education are reevaluated and subject to reduction in credit, in light of such new requirements as may have been put into effect and changes in educational procedures. Students formerly in attendance will not be considered to be working in the curriculum until an evaluation and statement of credit has been secured from the Registrar's office. All courses taken either at this college or elsewhere must be approved by an official adviser in order to be credited toward meeting credential requirements or pattern requirements for a degree.

TEACHING CREDENTIALS

San Diego State College is authorized by the State of California to recommend students for the teaching credentials listed below. To be recommended, students must complete, or have completed, the A.B. degree in one of the curricula offered for teachers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The credential</th>
<th>Subjects and grades for which it is valid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Elementary</td>
<td>All grades through the eighth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindergarten-Primary</td>
<td>Kindergarten through third.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Junior High (must be taken with a minor in industrial arts or home economics, or with another credential)</td>
<td>A special program is offered in combination with the General Elementary Credential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Secondary in Art</td>
<td>Art in all grades of the public schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Secondary in Business Education</td>
<td>Business education subjects in all grades of the public schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Secondary in Music</td>
<td>Music in all grades of the public schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Secondary in Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical education in all grades of the public schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Secondary in Speech Arts</td>
<td>Speech in all grades of the public schools.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMBINATION OF CREDENTIALS

Students who seek more than one teaching credential must complete the requirements for each, with no exceptions as indicated in the statement of requirements.

A combination of the elementary school credential and the junior high school credential may be secured by completing the requirements for the elementary school credential and the following additional requirements:

(a) A junior high school teaching major.
(b) Education 100B in the major field or equivalent elementary education course.
(c) Three units of directed teaching, or equivalent, in a junior high school.
(d) Education 115B or 194A.

A combined program leading to the junior high and general elementary credentials is being worked out. Interested students interested in such a program should request an advisor for the general junior high credential.

A combination of the junior high school credential and a special secondary credential may be secured by completing the requirements for the special secondary credential and the following additional requirements:

(a) A junior high school teaching major, excluding the special secondary credential major, and a teaching minor. This minor may be the special secondary field.
(b) Education 100B in the junior high school teaching major.
(c) Three units of student teaching in the junior high school teaching major.

The general elementary credential and the special secondary credential in the Correction of Speech Defects may be combined by (1) completing a speech minor, division requirements in speech, education, and psychology, and the following additional requirements:

(a) A general elementary teaching major, excluding the special secondary credential major, and a teaching minor. This minor may be the special secondary field.
(b) Education 100B in the general elementary school teaching major.
(c) Three units of student teaching in the general elementary school teaching major.

The general elementary and kindergarten-primary credentials are granted with the A.B. degree in teacher education. One major in Education, in addition to 45 units in general education courses, and one teaching minor are required for either credential and the degree. Curricular outlines for these credentials may be obtained from the Coordinator of Elementary Education.

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major for the General Elementary Credential</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major for the Kindergarten-Primary Credential</td>
<td>40–41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of units required for graduation: 124

Minor for the General Elementary Credential

- English
- Mathematics
- Foreign Languages
- Physical Education
- General Science
- Social Science
- Industrial Arts
- Speech Arts

The minor in English must include three units in American literature. The minor in foreign languages may be in one or more of the foreign language fields.

The minor in general science must include six upper division units in general science. The minor in social science must include six upper division units in social science. A second minor, though not required, may be chosen from art, health education, home economics, music, or recreation.

Students taking the general elementary or kindergarten-primary credential in combination with a special secondary credential may use the special secondary major for the minor in the elementary or kindergarten-primary fields.
GENERAL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL CREDENTIAL 
WITH THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

The general junior high school credential is offered to students with minors in home economics or industrial arts or to students who wish to take this credential in combination with a general elementary, kindergarten-primary, or special secondary credential. The general junior high school credential is granted with the A.B. degree in teacher education.

One teaching major and one teaching minor, in addition to 45 units in general education courses, are required of all students taking this credential. Students not taking this credential in combination with another credential are required to complete 24 units in professional education courses and a minor in home economics or industrial arts. Students taking this credential in combination with another credential should refer to the section of the bulletin entitled: Combination of Credentials.

Teaching Majors and Minors

Teaching majors and teaching minors are offered in the following fields:

**Teaching Majors**
- English
- Foreign Languages
- General Science
- Mathematics

**Teaching Minors**
- Home Economics
- Industrial Arts
- The special secondary field for the combination credentials

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching major (minimum requirements)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching minor</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional courses in education</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total number of units required for graduation</strong></td>
<td><strong>124</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Major

A teaching major consists of 24 to 33 units as specified below. Courses in the major are in addition to the 45 units required in general education courses, unless otherwise indicated.

A teaching major in English shall consist of six units in a lower division year-course, and 18 units in English courses carrying upper division credit, including three units in American literature and three units in Shakespeare. Recommended as part of the major: English 192.

A teaching major in foreign languages may include one or more of the foreign languages for a minimum of 24 units, 18 units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching major in general science shall consist of a minimum of 33 units, at least 12 units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Nine units must cover all of the following areas of science: astronomy, botany, chemistry, geology, physics, and zoology. Lower division minimum requirements: Biology 3 and 4, and 119 or Zoology 119, and Physical Science 150 or Physics 148, plus at least one more of these elective courses. Physical Science 10, Physics 22, Physiology 1C, Zoology 29, upper division above are available to students who take only the minimum lower division courses. Electives may be used to complete the required minimum of 33 units, geometry, or equivalent.

A teaching major in mathematics shall consist of a minimum of 24 units, at least 18 units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching major in social science shall consist of a minimum of 24 units, at least 18 units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. There shall be a concentration of 12 units, at least six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit, selected from one of the following fields: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, or sociology. A year-course in American history must be included in the lower or upper division.

Teaching Minors

A teaching minor consists of a minimum of 15 units, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Teaching minors are offered in home economics or industrial arts.

A teaching minor in home economics consists of a minimum of 15 units to include Home Economics 5 or 6 and 10 or 11 in the lower division; and 150 and 170 in the upper division. Three additional units should be chosen in consultation with the adviser in home economics.

A teaching minor in industrial arts consists of a minimum of 15 units, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Required: Industrial Arts 2 or 21 and 121, and at least one lower division and one upper division course in two of the following areas: woodworking, metalworking, and electricity.

Professional Courses in Education

Professional courses include 24 units in the following: Education 154A-154B-184C, 100 B (methods in the major and minor fields), 116; plus Health Education 151.

SPECIAL SECONDARY SCHOOL CREDENTIAL WITH THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

The special secondary school credential is granted with the A.B. degree in teacher education in the following fields: art, business education, music, physical education, and speech arts. Majors in these fields are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Professional courses in education are also required. Certain of these credentials require, in addition, a teaching minor in an academic field. For a statement of requirements in the major and in professional education, refer to the credentials below.

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major for the credential</td>
<td>39-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional courses in education</td>
<td>22-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor, if required, and electives</td>
<td>0-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total number of units required for graduation</strong></td>
<td><strong>124</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TEACHING MINORS FOR THE SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL

A teaching minor is required for the special secondary credential in men's physical education. A minor is optional for the other special secondary credentials. The minor consists of a minimum of 15 units, or maximum of 22, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Courses in the minor may include general education courses. Teaching minors are offered in the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Home economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign languages</td>
<td>Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General science</td>
<td>Industrial arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology 110, 160, 165</td>
<td>Social science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following teaching minors include certain requirements:

**English.** Nine upper division units in English are required, including three units in American literature. Students who plan later to secure a general secondary credential with a minor in English must follow the program outlined under the general secondary credential.

**Foreign languages:** The minor must be in one foreign language field.
SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL IN ART

The teaching major in art for the special secondary credential consists of 42-44 units to include the following courses: Lower division: in general education: Aesthetics 5 or 51, and 50 (4 units); in the major: Art A (or high school equivalent), 10A-E, 12A-E, 13A-E, 14A-E, 15A-E, 16A-E, 17A-E, 18A-E, and six to eight units of art electives (18-20 units), 140A, and five units of art electives (22 units). Professional courses in education consist of 22 upper division units to include Education 184A-184B-184C, 11B, 119, and 100B-A. Health Education 151 (2 units) is also required.

A teaching minor is not required; however, students are urged to complete a minor and the methods course (Ed. 100B) in an academic field. Refer to the teaching minors for the special secondary credential listed above.

SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (MEN)

The major in physical education consists of 42 units to include the following: Lower division: Physical Education 53, 63, 64, 72, Health Education 65 (11 units); and Physiology 1A and Zoology 5 (6 units). Upper division: Physical Education 141, 142, 145, 146, 151, 155, 165, 170A or 170B, 177, 190, and two units of physical education professional education requirements (25 units).

Professional courses in education consist of 22 upper division units to include Education 184A-184B-184C, 11B, 110B-PE, and 100B in the minor field. Health Education 151 (2 units) is also required.

A teaching minor is required. Refer to the teaching minors for the special secondary credential listed above.

SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (WOMEN)

The major in physical education consists of 38 units to include the following: Lower division: Physical Education 4, 5, 6, 12A-12B, 53, 57 (8 units); Physiology 1A or Zoology 20, and Zoology 8 (6 units). Pattern requirements for this credential also include the following courses: Physical Education 1A, 2A-2B, and 3A-3B. Upper division: Physical Education 155, 158A-158B, 160, 161, 164A-164B, 165, 170B, 180 and 100 (24 units).

Professional courses in education consist of 20 upper division units to include the following courses: Education 184A-184B-184C, 11B, and 100B-PE. Health Education 151 (2 units) is also required.

A teaching minor is not required.
SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL IN SPEECH ARTS

The major in speech arts consists of 45 units to include the following: Lower division: Speech Arts 4, 11A, 55A or 55B, 56A, 60A, 81 and three units in speech electives (21 units). Upper division: Speech Arts 150, 159, 176 or 179A; three units selected from 120, 191, or 192A; nine units selected from 168, 115, 140, 154A, 154B, 155, 182, or 183; and three units selected from upper division courses in English literature.

Professional courses in education consist of 20 upper division units to include the following courses: Education 184A-184B-184C, 116, and 100B-8A. Health Education 151 (2 units) is also required.

A teaching minor is not required, but students are urged to complete a minor and the methods course (Ed. 100B) in an academic field. Refer to the teaching minors for the special secondary credential listed above.

SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL IN CORRECTION OF SPEECH DEFECTS

This credential is granted only to students who can verify two years of successful teaching experience or four semester hours of superior student teaching completed in an approved teacher education institution and who hold a valid California teacher's certificate, credential, or life diploma of elementary or secondary school grade. Such students must show credit in the following subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Division</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1, General</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts 4, Extemporaneous Speaking, or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts 11A or 11B, Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts 150, Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts 221, Articulatory Problems of Speech or Education 176, Problems of Speech Correction and Articulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts 170A-179B or Education 179A-179B, Nervous Speech Disorders</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131, Foundations of Personality</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One hundred supervised hours of teaching on elementary level in speech correction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL FOR TEACHING THE MENTALLY RETARDED CHILD

An applicant for the special secondary credential for teaching the mentally retarded child must have completed the following minimum requirements:

1. Possession of a valid kindergarten-primary, general elementary, junior high school, or general secondary credential.
2. Completion of 18 semester hours of professional work selected from the following fields:
   a. Required group: Education 102B, 102C or 104B; 181; 182; Art 61A or 161A; and three units of directed teaching of the mentally retarded.
   b. Additional work to complete the required total of 18 semester hours selected from any of the following electives: Psychology 144, 145, 150, or 151.
3. The 18-unit requirement will be reduced 4 units for each year of verified successful experience in teaching special classes for mentally retarded children, the total not to exceed 12 units.
4. At least six semester units of the 18 required must have been completed within five years of the time application is made for the credential.
5. Twelve units of work must have been completed at this college.

HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT CREDENTIAL

This credential is offered for school nurses only. Requirements for this credential include:

1. Possession of a valid license issued by the official California State board or agency in charge of the professional practice in California.
2. Possession of the Public Health Nurse certificate.
3. The completion of six semester units of work including courses in:
   a. Educational Psychology (Education 130)
   b. Administration of the School Health Program (Health Education 153)
   c. Child growth, mental hygiene, or child nutrition is also required.

Pattern of work to be approved by adviser appointed by the Chairman of the Department of Education.

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST CREDENTIAL

Each applicant for recommendation for the school psychologist credential shall have completed the following minimum requirements:

1. Possession of a valid general elementary or general secondary credential.
2. One year of successful teaching experience.
3. Possession of a master's degree in psychology or educational psychology.
4. Each applicant must complete the following course requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 102B, Child Growth and Development, or Psychology 106, Development Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 132, Personality Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 152, Introduction to the Methods of Counseling or Education 235, Guidance Counseling Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131, Foundations of Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 230, Principles of Social Case Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 161, Introduction to Clinical Appraisal or Psychology 211, Advanced Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 140, Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 144, Diagnosis and Remedial Treatment of Difficulties in Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 176, Problems of Speech Correction and Articulation or Education 130A, Nervous Speech Disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses include laboratory practice.
SCHOOL PSYCHOMETRIST CREDENTIAL

An applicant for the school psychometrist credential must have completed the following requirements:

1. Possession of a California general teaching credential (General Elementary, Junior High School, or General Secondary) or a four-year college course with a bachelor's degree.

2. Admission to teacher education by all undergraduate students or by graduate students who do not hold a California teaching credential. A special examining committee of members of both the Departments of Education and Psychology is established to interview applicants.

3. As a part of the undergraduate or graduate program the applicant must have completed 18 semester units of training distributed approximately as follows and approved by the credential adviser:
   A. At least six units selected from the following areas with one course in each area: (1) Education 102A or 102D or 184C; (2) Education 102B or 102C; (3) Education 150. Education 184B will meet requirements in both area 2 and 3.
   B. Six units as follows: Education 181 and Psychology 151.
   C. Six units as follows: Psychology 105A and Psychology 105B.

CURRICULA LEADING TO THE GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOL CREDENTIAL

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOL CREDENTIAL

A candidate for this credential must complete the requirements for the bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a major and a minor commonly taught at the secondary schools of California. Admission to candidacy for this credential should be sought during the second semester of the sophomore year or immediately upon admission to San Diego State College with advanced or graduate status. For admission requirements, refer to the section entitled Admission to Teacher Education.

Students desiring a major for which San Diego State College is authorized should complete a program leading to the A.B. or B.S. degree at the end of four years, and the General Secondary Credential upon completion of the graduate year requirements outlined on the following pages.

Students desiring a major in art, business education, music, physical education or speech arts may complete the requirements for the special secondary credential concurrently with the bachelor's degree; then continue with the graduate program. For further details regarding these majors, refer to these credentials.

Any person desiring the General Secondary Credential should consult with the Coordinator of Secondary Education during his first semester of attendance at San Diego State College.

RECOMMENDED PROGRAM FOR THE GENERAL SECONDARY SCHOOL CREDENTIAL

1. The following courses should be completed before receiving the bachelor's degree: Health Education 151 (may be taken any semester) Education 184A and 184B. Letter courses for teachers (35 units) taken consecutively may be taken concurrently with the assignment to Teacher Education and the check of the student's qualifications.

   Health Education 151, Health Education for Teachers ........................................ 2
   Education 184A, The Secondary School ................................................................. 4
   Education 184B, Development and Learning ............................................................ 4

   Units

2. After completion of requirements in (1) above, the following courses may be taken either before or after receiving the bachelor's degree; however, they should be taken concurrently with the first directed teaching assignment unless the student has equivalent teaching experience.

   Education 184C, The Teaching Process ................................................................. 4
   Education 116 or 316, Directed Teaching (or equivalent) ....................................... 3
   Education 100B (methods in field of directed teaching assignment) .......................... 2-4

3. The graduate work must consist of San Diego State College's standard year of work. 24 to 30 semester units of upper division or graduate work, including the following specific requirements:

   a. At least 12-15 semester units must be completed at San Diego State College.
   b. At least one course of graduate level work (200 number) in the major field. Most departments require two courses.
   c. At least six upper division or graduate semester units in fields outside of education.
   d. Enough units to complete at least a 21 semester unit minor, with a minimum of six semester units of upper division credit in the minor subject area.

For a statement of requirements in the teaching major and minor fields, refer to these majors and minors below.

4. Professional Education during the graduate year: Completion of the courses listed in (1) and (2) above and the following:

   Education 100B (in the field of the second directed teaching assignment) if not taken under (2) above .................................................. 2
   Education 230, Guidance Problems in Secondary Education ..................................... 3
   Education 316, Directed Teaching in both major and minor fields, or equivalent teaching experience ................................................. 3-6

MAJORS AND MINORS FOR THE GENERAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL

The following pages outline tentative programs for the majors and minors for which San Diego State College is authorized to recommend for the General Secondary Credential. Every candidate for the general secondary credential must have a program approved in writing by the departmental representative in the major teaching field and in education as part of admission to the teacher education program.

Persons with broad fields majors (Language Arts, Life Science and General Science, Physical Science and General Science, Romance Languages, or Social Science) cannot take a minor within the area of their major.

Teaching Majors

Art

Business Education

English

French

Health Education

Language Arts

Life Science and General Science

Mathematics

Music

Physical Education (Men)

Physical Education (Women)

Physical Science and General Science

Psychology

Romance Languages

Social Science

Spanish

Speech Arts

Teaching Minors

Art

Business Education

Economics

English

French

Health Education

History

Home Economics

Industrial Arts

Life Science and General Science

Mathematics

Music

Physical Education (Men)

Physical Education (Women)

Physical Science and General Science

Recreation

Spanish

Speech Arts
Major in Art

The requirements for the A.B. degree and the special secondary credential in art should be completed simultaneously. (Students transferring from another institution with the A.B. degree and a major in art should consult with the departmental representative for special program planning.) Refer to the special secondary credential in art. After the above requirements have been met, and the candidate has been accepted by the art staff for graduate work in art, the candidate for the general secondary credential shall complete a graduate year including the following courses in his major:

Graduate Year
Art 200A-200B, Special Problems in Art 4 Units

Minor in Art

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Upper Division
Aesthetics 50, Appreciation and History of Art 2
Art electives 4

Major in Business Education

The requirements for the A.B. degree and the special secondary credential in Business Education should be completed simultaneously. Refer to the special secondary credential in Business Education. After the above requirements have been met, the candidate for the general secondary credential shall complete a graduate year including the following courses in his major:

Graduate Year
Select four units from the following:
Business 200, Readings in Current Literature in Business Education 2
Business 202, Office Management 2
Business 215, Problems in Business Education 2
Business 221, Basic Business Education 2
Business 222, Problems of Distributive Business 2
Business 223, Administration and Supervision of Business Education 2
Business 250, Advanced Problem Analysis (Accounting) 2

Minor in Business Education

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division
Business 1A-1B, Typewriting 2
Business 14A-14B, Principles of Accounting 6

Upper Division
Nine upper division units should be selected in consultation with adviser in business education 9

Minor in Economics (Not available to Social Science majors)

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division
Economics 1A-1B, Principles of Economics 6
A year course in another social science area 6

Upper Division
Economics 100A, Intermediate Economic Thought 3
Economics electives 6

Minor in English (Not available to Language Arts majors)

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division
English 1 or 41, Freshman Composition 3
A year course chosen from: English 50A-50B, 52A-52B, 56A-56B, or 60A-60B 6

Upper Division
Select one course from each of the following areas:
Nineteenth Century English Literature: select from English 119A, 119B, 126A, 129B, or 143B 3
Shakespeare: select from English 117A or 117B 3
American Literature: select from English 131, 132, 133, or 134 3
Language: English 192 3

Major in French

Lower Division
French 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or equivalents 10
Spanish 1, 2, or German 1, 2, or Latin 1, 2, or their equivalents 6
History 4A-4B (recommended) 6
Six units from courses 1, 2, 3, 4 in Spanish, German, or Latin may be applied toward general education requirements 6

Upper Division
French 101A-101B, Conversation and Composition 6
French 198, Comprehensive Reading and Survey 3
Upper division courses in French with a maximum of six units which may be selected from related fields with the approval of the departmental representative 6

Graduate Year
French 214, Contemporary French Literature 2
French 220, Explication de Textes 2

Minor in French (Not available to Romance Languages majors)

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division
French 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or equivalents 10
History 4A-4B (recommended) 6

Upper Division
French 101A-101B, Conversation and Composition 6

Major in Health Education

This teaching major may be used as a major for the A.B. degree if the student has been admitted to candidacy for the general secondary credential and has completed at least eight units in professional education courses, including Education 134A-134B, by the date of degree candidacy. The major is designed around the general major, with health education as the field of concentration.

Lower Division
Health Education 65, Community Health 3
Health Education 90, Physiology of Reproduction 3
Home Economics 61A, Nutrition 3
Physiology 1A, Human Physiology 3
Zoology 8, Human Anatomy 3
Upper Division

36 upper division units to include the following:

- Health Education 145, Safety Education and Accident Prevention
- Health Education 151, Health Education for Teachers
- Health Education 152, Health Education Programs
- Health Education 153, Administration of the School Health Program
- Health Education 190, Special Study in Health Education
- Physical Education 151, Instructor's Course in First Aid
- Sociology 135, Marriage and the Family
- Psychology 131, Foundations of Personality
- Psychology 132, Personality Adjustment
- Bacteriology 101, General Bacteriology

Six to nine upper division units selected from one of the teaching major or minor fields for the general secondary credential, selected with approval of the departmental adviser. 6-9

Minor in Health Education

A minimum of 21 semester units required. Students contemplating advanced degree work should plan to complete an academic minor as well as this minor.

Lower Division

- Health Education 21, Principles of Healthful Living
- Health Education 65, Community Health
- Health Education 90, Physiology of Reproduction

Upper Division

- Health Education 145, Safety Education and Accident Prevention
- Health Education 151, Health Education for Teachers
- Health Education 152, Health Education Programs
- Health Education 153, Administration of the School Health Program
- Health Education 190, Special Study in Health
- Physical Education 151, Instructor's Course in First Aid

Minor in History (Not available to Social Science majors)

A minimum of 21 semester units required. A year course in United States History must be included.

Lower Division

- History 4A-4B, Modern Europe, or 8A-8B, The Americas, or 9A-9B, Pacific Ocean Area, or 17A-17B, American Civilization
- Electives chosen from anthropology, economics, geography (except Geo 1 or 3), political science, sociology

Upper Division

- History electives

Minor in Home Economics

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division

- Home Economics 5, Foods
- Home Economics 10, Clothing Fundamentals, or 11, Advanced Clothing
- Electives in Home Economics

Upper Division

- Home Economics 105, Family Meals
- Home Economics 160, Home Management
- Home Economics 170, Child Care and Development
- Electives in Home Economics
- Electives for enrichment—see department chairman.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA IN TEACHER EDUCATION

Minor in Industrial Arts

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division

- Industrial Arts 2, Mechanical Drawing
- Select at least three courses from the following:
  - Industrial Arts 31, Elements of Metalwork
  - Industrial Arts 32, Elements of Machine Operation
  - Industrial Arts 31, Elements of Woodwork
  - Industrial Arts 61, Elements of Electricity
  - Industrial Arts 71, Elements of Transportation Machinery

Upper Division

- Industrial Arts 121, Advanced Mechanical Drawing
- Select appropriate upper division electives

Major in Language Arts

This major requires 48 units to be taken in the fields of composition, dramatics, journalism, language, literature, radio or motion pictures, and speech arts. Education courses to be taken with this major include the standard program for all general secondary credentials plus Education 154, Rending in the Secondary School, and Education 160B in both English and speech arts. A methods course in a teaching minor is also required for the credential. Students using this major for the A.B. degree must complete a minimum of eight units in education courses by date of degree candidacy.

Lower Division

- English 56A-56B, or 52A-52B, or 60A-60B
- (or two upper division courses may be substituted, selection to be made from English 116A-116B, or 118A-118B, or 119A-119B, or 126A-126B, or 126A-126B, or 143A-143B)
- Journalism 151
- Speech Arts 60A, or 60B, or 55A, or 55B
- Speech Arts 81

Upper Division

- English 192
- English 186 or 191
- English 151, or 132, or 133, or 134
- English 117A, or 117B, or 132A, or 152B
- Journalism 152
- Speech Arts 106, 120, and 176
- Speech Arts 191, or 192A, or 192B

If lower division English sequence is taken in American Literature, the upper division course work in literature should be taken in other areas.

Graduate Year

One 200 numbered course in speech arts
One 200 numbered course in English

Major in Life Science and General Science

Lower Division

- Zoology 1A-1B, General
- Botany 2A-2B, General, or 1, Introduction
- Zoology 20, Human Anatomy and Physiology, or Physiology 1C, Human Physiology
- Chemistry 2A-2B
- Physics 2A-2B
- Geology 2, General, Astronomy 1, Descriptive, and Physics 3A-3B

Physical Measurements recommended. 12 units in natural science courses may be applied toward general education requirements.
### Upper Division

- Zoology 119, Field Zoology ......................................................... 4
- Botany 114, Plant Taxonomy, or Botany 119, Field Botany ................. 3
- Bacteriology 101, General Bacteriology ........................................ 4
- Botany 156, Genetics, or Zoology 165, Human Heredity .................... 2
- Zoology 160, Evolution ............................................................... 2
- Zoology 160, Readings in Biology ................................................. 2
- 2 courses chosen from the following:
  - Zoology 110, 112, 113, 115, 118, 121 ........................................ 7-8

### Graduate Year

- Zoology 200, Seminar ............................................................... 3
- Zoology 202, Hydrobiology, or Zoology 213, Advanced Studies in Ornithology ......................................................... 2

#### Minor in Life Science and General Science

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

### Lower Division

- Biology 3, Principles, and Biology 4, Plant and Animal Types .................. 6
- Physical Science 1 and 2, Introduction ......................................... 6
- Physiology 1C, Human Physiology ............................................... 2

### Upper Division

- Botany 114, Plant Taxonomy, Botany 119, Field Botany, or Zoology 119, Field Zoology ......................................................... 3
- Botany 150, Readings in Biology ................................................. 2
- Zoology 160, Evolution ............................................................... 2

#### Major in Mathematics

- Mathematics 3A, Analytic Geometry ........................................... 3
- Mathematics 3B, First Course in Calculus ..................................... 3
- Mathematics 4A, Second Course in Calculus .................................. 3
- Additional mathematics or work in related areas ................................. 3

#### Suggested courses in related areas:

- Astronomy 1, Descriptive Astronomy
- Business 2, Mathematics of Finance
- Engineering 1A, Plane Surveying
- Engineering 21, Descriptive Geometry
- Physics 4A, Mechanics of Solids and Fluids
- Physics 2A, General

### Upper Division

- At least one course in Algebra ................................................. 3
- At least one course in Geometry ................................................. 3
- Mathematics 140A, Mathematical Statistics .................................. 3
- Mathematics 117, Intermediate Calculus (unless 4B, Third Course in Calculus taken in lower division) ......................... 3
- Mathematics 104, History of Mathematics .................................. 3
- Additional upper division units in mathematics or related areas .............. 9

### Graduate Year

- Four units selected from the following:
  - Mathematics 201, Concepts of Geometry from an Advanced Point of View .... 2
  - Mathematics 202, Concepts of Algebra from an Advanced Point of View .... 2
  - Mathematics 204, Advanced Work in the History of Mathematics .......... 2
  - Mathematics 234, Functions of a Complex Variable ......................... 3

### Minor in Music

A minimum of 21 semester units required. The student is required to demonstrate vocal or instrumental proficiency before admission to the minor program may be granted. As laboratory experience, the student with music as a minor is required to participate in one music activity each semester. (In special cases this requirement may be waived by the Chairman of the Music Department.) A maximum of four units of credit from music activities may be used toward the total graduation requirement.

### Lower Division

- Music 5A-5B, Fundamentals, and Harmony .................................... 6
- Music 10A-10B, Piano (may be omitted in part or in full upon demonstration of proficiency) ......................................................... 6
- Music activities chosen from courses numbered 70 to 87 .................... 2
- Selected from the following: Music 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A ..................... 3-5

### Upper Division

- Music 101A, History of Music .................................................... 3
- Music 146A, Fundamentals of Conducting ..................................... 1
- Music 146B, Instrumental Conducting, or 146C, Choral Conducting ......... 1
- Music activities chosen from courses numbered 170 to 187 ................ 2
- Selected from the following: Music 111, 112, 116, 117, 121, 122, 126, 127, 131, 132, or 150 ....... 1

### Major in Physical Education for Men

The requirements for the A.B. degree and the special secondary credential in physical education should be completed simultaneously. After the major field requirements for the special secondary credential in physical education have been met, the candidate for the general secondary credential shall complete a graduate year, including two of the following courses in his major:

- Physical Education 200, Evaluation Procedures in Health, Physical Education and Recreation ......................................................... 2
- Physical Education 201, Developmental Physical Education .................. 2
- Health Education 202, Problems in Health Education ......................... 2
- Physical Education 203, Problems in Physical Education .................. 2
- Physical Education 204, Problems in Recreation ................................ 2
- Physical Education 208, Special Study ......................................... 2

### Minor in Mathematics

A minimum of 21 semester units required.

### Lower Division

- Mathematics 3A, Analytic Geometry (or high school equivalent for which pattern credit may be allowed) .............. 3
- Mathematics 3B, First Course in Calculus ..................................... 3
- One course selected from courses in related areas .......................... 3

### Upper Division

- Mathematics 104, History of Mathematics .................................. 3
- Mathematics electives ............................................................... 6
Minor in Physical Education for Men
A minimum of 21 semester units required.
A student contemplating advanced degree work should plan to complete an academic minor as well as this minor.

**Lower Division**
- Physical Education 58, Physical Education in the Elementary School (2)
- Physical Education 72, Introduction (2)
- Electives (2-4)

**Upper Division**
- Professional activity courses (should be selected in consultation with departmental representative) (4)
- Physical Education 151, Instructor's Course in First Aid (2)
- Physical Education 190, Administration of Physical Education in Secondary Schools (3)
- Physical Education 170A or 170B Recreational Leadership (2)
- Electives (2-4)

Major in Physical Education for Women
The requirements for the A.B. degree and the special secondary credential in physical education should be completed simultaneously. After the major field requirements for the special secondary credential in physical education have been met, the candidate for the general secondary credential shall complete a graduate year including two of the following courses in the major:
- Physical Education 200, Evaluation Procedures in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (2)
- Health Education 202, Problems in Health Education (2)
- Physical Education 204, Problems in Physical Education (2)
- Physical Education 208, Special Study (2)
- Minor in Physical Education for Women
A minimum of 21 semester units required.
A student contemplating advanced degree work should plan to complete an academic minor as well as this minor.

**Lower Division**
- Physical Education 1A, Fundamental Skills (1)
- Physical Education 2A, Folk Dancing (1)
- Physical Education 3A, Modern Dance (1)
- Physical Education 4, 5, 6, Team Sports (1)
- Physical Education 5, 6, Physical Education in the Elementary School (1)
- Physical Education electives (3-4)

**Upper Division**
- Physical Education 150A-150B, Sports Methods (4)
- Physical Education 151, Folk Dancing Materials and Advanced Techniques (2)
- Electives selected from Physical Education 150, 170B, 164A-164B (5-6)

Major in Physical Science and General Science
To obtain a teaching major in physical science and general science for the general secondary credential, a student obtaining the A.B. or B.S. degree in physical science, must include in his program the education.

**Lower Division**
- Astronomy 1, Descriptive (3)
- Biology 3 and 4, General, and Plant and Animal Life (6)
- Geology 2 or 1A, General or Physical (3-4)
- Recommended electives: Astronomy 9, Geography 3, Geology 3; general education courses in literature, philosophy, and the arts: Physical Science 10, Industrial Arts 6 and/or 6.
- Minor in Physical Science and General Science
This minor consists of 20 units in courses specified below.
- Astronomy 1, Descriptive Astronomy (3)
- Biology 3 and 4, Principles, and Plant and Animal Types (6-10)
- Geology 2 or 1A, General, or Physical (3-4)
- Physics 2A-2B and 3A-3B, or 4A-4B-4C, General, or Principles (8-12)

Major in Psychology
This major can be used for a general secondary credential only if the candidate completes two teaching minors.

**Lower Division**
- Psychology 5 and 6, Principles (6)

**Upper Division**
- Psychology 104A, Statistical Methods (3)
- Psychology 105B, Individual Mental Testing (3)
- Psychology 151, Foundations of Personality (2)
- Psychology 152, Personality Adjustment (2)
- Psychology 151, Introduction to Clinical Appraisal (3)
- Electives to be selected with approval of the departmental representative (3)

Graduate Year
- Psychology 201, Seminar in Psychology (2)
- Education 230, Guidance, Problems in Secondary Education (3)

Minor in Recreation
A minimum of 21 semester units required.
Students contemplating advanced degree work should plan to complete an academic minor as well as this minor.

**Lower Division**
- Physical Education activities (2)
- Physical Education 58, Physical Education in Elementary Schools (2)
- Electives selected from Art 61B, Crafts, or from the fields of dance, drama or music (2-4)

**Upper Division**
- Physical Education 151, Instructor's Course in First Aid (2)
- Recreation 165, Administration of Community Recreation (3)
- Recreation 170A-170B, Recreational Leadership (2-4)
- Recreation 184A-184B, Field Work in Recreation (3-6)
- Recreation 199, Special Study in Recreation (1-6)

Major in Romance Languages

**Lower Division**
- Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or the equivalents (16)
- French 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or the equivalents (16)
- History 4A-4B, or 5A-5B (recommended)
- Six units from courses 1, 2, 3, 4 in French or Spanish may be applied toward general education requirements.
PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA IN TEACHER EDUCATION

Minor in Spanish (Not available to Romance Languages majors)
A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division
Spanish 101A-101B, Conversation and Composition
French 101A-101B, Conversation and Composition
Spanish 108 or French 108, Comprehensive Reading and Survey Course
Courses in Spanish literature, French literature or Spanish-American literature, selected with the approval of the departmental representative

Upper Division
Spanish 101A-101B, Conversation and Composition

Major in Speech Arts
The requirements for the A.B. degree and the special secondary credential in Speech Arts should be completed simultaneously. Refer to the special secondary credential in Speech Arts. After the above requirements have been met, the candidate for the general secondary credential shall complete a graduate year including the following courses in his major:

Graduate Year
Select four units from the following courses:
Speech Arts 260, Seminar in Oral Interpretation
Speech Arts 221, Seminar in Articulatory Problems in Speech
Speech Arts 245, Seminar in Technical Practice
Speech Arts 250, Seminar in Stage Direction
Speech Arts 260, Seminar in History or Oratory

Minor in Speech Arts
A minimum of 21 semester units required.

Lower Division
Speech Arts 3, Speech for Communication
Speech Arts 4, Extemporaneous Speaking
Speech Arts 11A-11B, Interpretation
Speech Arts 82, Radio Announcing
Electives in speech from 61 or 63

Upper Division
Speech electives (should be selected in consultation with departmental representative)

CURRICULA LEADING TO CREDENTIALS IN ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

CURRICULA LEADING TO CREDENTIALS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

In addition to the general requirements of the State of California for all degrees, the candidate shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Possess a valid general elementary credential.
(b) Present written evidence of two years of successful teaching experience in the elementary schools.
(c) Complete 30 semester units for the administration credential (24 units for the supervision credential) of upper division or graduate work in addition to the holding of the general elementary credential. These units shall include specific courses designated by the State Department of Education and the college.
(d) Maintain a grade point average of 1.75 in work taken subsequent to receipt of the general elementary credential.
(e) Complete a minimum of 15 units of work in residence at San Diego State College.
(f) Make formal application to the Coordinator of Elementary Education.
(g) Earn the recommendation of the Division of Education.

Students applying for the elementary administration or supervision credentials should register with the office of the Chairman of the Department of Education and confer with the Chairman of the Administration Committee concerning the courses which may be offered in satisfaction of the requirements. Outlines of pattern requirements for either the elementary supervision or administration credentials may be obtained by writing the Coordinator of Elementary Education.
SPECIAL SUBJECT SUPERVISION CREDENTIAL

This credential is available for persons who wish to supervise in a special subject area. Those desiring this credential should see the Chairman of the Division of Education.

CURRICULA LEADING TO CREDENTIALS IN SECONDARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

In addition to the general requirements of the State of California for all degrees, the candidate shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Possess a valid general secondary credential.
(b) Present written evidence of two years of successful teaching experience.
(c) Complete 18 semester units for the administration credential (15 semester units for the supervision credential) of upper division or graduate work after holding a valid general secondary credential. These units must include a specific pattern of courses designated by the State Department of Education and the college.
(d) Maintain a grade point average of 1.75 on units under (c).
(e) Complete a minimum of 12 units of work in residence at San Diego State College after holding the general secondary credential.
(f) Make formal application to the Coordinator of Secondary Education.
(g) Earn the recommendation of the Department of Education.

Students applying for the secondary administration or supervision credentials should register with the office of the Chairman of the Department of Education and confer with the Chairman of the Administration Committee concerning the courses which may be offered in satisfaction of the requirements. Outlines of pattern requirements for either the secondary supervision or administration credentials may be obtained by writing the Coordinator of Secondary Education.

THE BACHELOR OF EDUCATION DEGREE AND THE GENERAL ELEMENTARY CREDENTIAL

ELIGIBILITY FOR CANDIDACY

Teachers in California public schools with a minimum of 60 semester units of standard college work are eligible for candidacy for the Bachelor of Education degree. The purpose of this degree is to increase the professional competence of teachers in California public schools who do not hold a bachelor's degree. The educational program of each applicant shall be determined on the basis of his previous preparation and of the services he is to render in the period of professional preparation. The applicant shall be guided in those learning experiences designed to meet his cultural and professional needs.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

An applicant for the general elementary credential and the Bachelor of Education degree shall comply with the procedures for application and with the requirements for personal qualifications and general training and shall have completed a program including the following minimum requirements:

a. A four-year college course of 124 semester units, or the equivalent.
b. Eighteen semester units, or the equivalent, of professional work in education.
c. Directed teaching in the elementary school, eight semester units, or the equivalent, under the supervision of superior teachers in actual classroom situations of the elementary school level.
d. Sixty-one semester units or the equivalent in basic subject fields, distributed approximately as follows:
   (1) Social Studies. Twelve semester units, or the equivalent, with emphasis upon current economic, political, and social problems and world history and geography, sociology and anthropology. The legal requirement in United States Constitution and American history, institutions, and ideals shall be included in the social studies program.
   (2) Science. Twelve semester units, or the equivalent, in the fields of physical and biological science, with emphasis upon the study and use of the environment.
(3) **English**, including speech. Twelve semester units, or the equivalent, including oral and written expression, world literature, children's literature, dramatics, detection and correction of speech defects, and the use of books and libraries.

(4) **Mathematics.** Three semester units, or the equivalent, including subject matter and techniques essential in the teaching of mathematics in the elementary school.

(5) **Health and Hygiene.** Three semester units, or the equivalent, including personal hygiene, subject matter and techniques essential in health education to elementary school pupils.

(6) **Physical Education.** Three semester units, or the equivalent, including subject matter and techniques essential in the teaching of physical education to elementary school pupils.

(7) **Music.** Eight semester units, or the equivalent, including content and techniques appropriate for the elementary school.

(8) **Art.** Eight semester units, or the equivalent, in graphic art and industrial arts applicable to learning experiences appropriate for elementary school children.

e. The remaining units necessary to complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Education degree shall be distributed among those offerings of the institution that best serve the cultural and professional needs of the candidate, except that a course or the equivalent in fire prevention must be included.

**EVALUATION OF TEACHING EXPERIENCE AND SUBJECT MATTER FIELDS**

a. A candidate with two or more years' teaching experience may be awarded a maximum of 8 semester units of credit, or the equivalent, in directed teaching provided he demonstrates satisfactory skill to a representative of the institution where he is completing his degree program, or provided other conditions set by the institution to insure classroom skill are met. This credit shall not be applied until the candidate has completed at least 116 semester units, or the equivalent, of his program.

b. Credit toward the B. Ed. degree may be secured by passing comprehensive examinations in the fields of study mentioned in paragraphs (b) and (d) above.

**INSTITUTION AND RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS**

a. A minimum of 30 semester units, or the equivalent, must be secured from the college conferring the degree.

b. A least 12 semester units, or the equivalent, must be earned in campus residence course work at the college conferring the degree and must be secured after completion of at least 60 semester units, or the equivalent.

c. A maximum of 30 units may be secured by examination.

---

**PREPROFESSIONAL AND VOCATIONAL CURRICULA**

Preprofessional and vocational curricula, which usually require four years of collegiate work, are offered. Curricular outlines of preprofessional study, which are presented on the following pages, meet the typical requirements for admission to professional schools. Students expecting to complete their professional training at other institutions should modify the suggested outlines of study to meet the requirements of the professional schools of their choice. Curricular outlines for complete training leading to vocations are also presented on the following pages.

Curricular outlines are presented for the following:

- Preprofessional
- Life Science Vocational
- Premedical
- Personnel Management
- Prepharmacy
- Public Administration
- Recreation
- Pre-social Work

Students planning to enter professional or vocational occupations in forestry, nursing, optometry, or veterinary science may obtain assistance from advisors in these areas in planning lower division courses leading to further education in these fields.

---

**PREAGRICULTURAL CURRICULA**

These curricula are provided for students who plan to enter the field of agriculture to enable them to obtain basic science and general education courses before transferring to an agricultural institution. These students should ascertain the lower division requirements of the college to which they expect to transfer and include such requirements in the plan suggested below.

Students in high school preparing to study agriculture should include the following subjects: Elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, trigonometry, chemistry, physics, mechanical drawing, and three years of one foreign language, if required by the college to which the student expects to transfer.

**Curriculum in Animal Science: Freshman year,** physical education activities, Health Education 21, Chemistry 1A-1B, Botany 2A-2B, Physics 2A-2B, English 1, and Speech Arts 2 (32 units); sophomore year, physical education activities, Economics 1A-1B, English 2A or other literature course, Chemistry 101A-101B, Zoology 1A and Psychology 1 (32 units).

**Curriculum in Plant Science: Freshman year,** physical education activities, Chemistry 1A-1B, Zoology 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B, English 1, Speech Arts 3, Health Education 21 (32 units); sophomore year, physical education activities, Psychology 1, English 2A or other literature course, Economics 1A-1B, Botany 1, Chemistry 101A-101B, Zoology 20 or 8 and 100 (36 units).

Students should consult with the adviser in the preagricultural curriculum for selection and arrangement of courses.

---

**BUSINESS CURRICULA**

The Division of Business consists of three departments: Accounting and Business Management; Marketing; and Business Education, Secretarial and Office Management. Each department offers a major in business with fields of specialization within the department, leading to the bachelor of science degree.

The Department of Accounting and Business Management offers specialization in accounting, banking and finance, business management, insurance, and credit management. The Marketing Department offers specialization in marketing and in personnel management. The Business Education, Secretarial and Office Management Department
offers specialization in secretarial and office management and in teacher education leading to the special secondary and general secondary school credentials. The first two years of the business curricula are introductory. During this period the student acquires a basis for further study and an understanding of the place that business fills in modern economic life. There are some differences in the lower division requirements in the various fields of specialization. A selection of the field of specialization should be made as early as possible by the student. A student may transfer from one field of specialization to another, but with possible loss in time because of the differences in requirements among the various fields. The student follows a program of studies that is designed to provide a vocational ability in at least one area. Refer to the departments in the Division of Business for specific requirements in the business major with fields of specialization. Students should consult with the departmental adviser in selection and arrangement of courses.

**PREDENTAL CURRICULUM**

Candidates for a degree in dentistry should ascertain the entrance requirements of the dental college to which they expect to transfer and should make whatever changes in the following typical requirements that may seem desirable in satisfying the requirements of the specific dental college.

The curriculum for dental hygiene is essentially the same as for predentistry. High school students planning to enter dentistry should include in the high school program the following subjects: Elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics, mechanical drawing, and three units in one foreign language if required by the college to which a student expects to transfer.

**Course of Study for Predental Curriculum:** Freshman year, physical education activities, Health Education 21, Psychology 1, Speech Arts 3, English 1, English 2A or other literature course, Chemistry 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B and 3A-3B (32 units); sophomore year, physical education activities, Chemistry 5A, Zoology 1A-1B, Mathematics C and D, social science including courses in U. S. History and Constitution, and electives in general education (32 units).

The following courses for a third year in preparation for dentistry are suggested for students who fail to receive acceptance from a dental college after completing the prescribed 60 units: Chemistry 201A-201B; Zoology 100 and 106; Art 118A, Psychology 11; additional courses in general education.

**ENGINEERING CURRICULA**

The engineering program is designed to give a student a sound training in the fundamentals of general engineering with a minimum of specialization, and at the same time provide the broad training and experiences which constitute a liberal education. The program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

Students graduating in engineering will find employment in various functions of operation, maintenance, service, sales, and management functions of engineering. Curricula and individual courses are designed to emphasize these functions. Students who desire training for work in such fields as research, design, and development should plan to complete their education at a University.

**FIELDS OF SPECIALIZATION**

The freshman and sophomore years of the engineering curricula concentrate upon the development of an adequate scientific and mathematical background together with introductory engineering courses. With minor variations the first two years of study are the same for all engineering students.

The junior and senior years concentrate upon the application of this background to the study of engineering theory and practice. In the junior and senior years, optional programs are available which provide limited specialization in aeronautical, chemical, civil, electrical, electronics, and mechanical engineering, and in engineering economics. Normally, students are expected to elect one of these basic options. In certain cases equivalent programs may be worked out which will better suit the needs of an individual student.

**HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATION**

The high school program should include the following subjects: Elementary algebra, 1 unit; plane geometry, 1 unit; intermediate algebra, 1 unit; solid geometry, 1 unit; trigonometry, 1 unit; chemistry, 1 unit; physics, 1 unit; mechanical drawing, 1 unit.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

For general requirements for the B.S. degree, refer to the section of the bulletin entitled: General Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science Degrees.

**SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

For specific outline of courses in the engineering curricula including recommended electives to fulfill the requirements for general education, refer to Engineering in the section entitled: Announcement of Courses.

**HOME ARTS CURRICULUM**

The Home Arts curriculum is designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to apply their knowledge to the various problems of home living. This curriculum is based on the general major in arts and sciences with a field of concentration in Home Economics combined with two other fields to be selected by the student in consultation with the home arts adviser and the Dean of Instruction. (Refer to the General Major in the section of the bulletin entitled: Bachelor of Arts Degree.) By appropriate selection of courses, the student may prepare for several related fields, such as radio, community recreation, home service in industry, merchandising, and social work.

**Summary of unit requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the general major</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General major (upper division)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total units required for graduation</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific requirements for the major:** Lower division: Home Economics 1, 5, 10, 55, 61A-61B; Sociology 50 and 51; six lower division units in a third field. Upper division: 15 upper division units to be selected from Home Economics 100, 101, 105, 135, 150, 160A-160B, 170, with the approval of the adviser in home arts; nine upper division units to be selected from a second field and 12 upper division units to be selected from a third field. A minimum of six lower division units is usually required in each field of the general major as preparation for upper division work.

Students should consult with the adviser in the home arts curriculum for selection and arrangement of courses.

**INTER-AMERICAN RELATIONS**

This curriculum, designed around the general major, provides (1) a basis for a more effective understanding of the opportunities and problems of international relations in the western hemisphere; (2) facilities for a basic education and training for a career in business or professional or international relations; (3) undergraduate business or professional career in the preparation for international relations for appointment in the Foreign Service of the United States.

High school students preparing to enter this area of Foreign Service should include in the high school program three years in one foreign language, preferably Spanish.

Students should consult with the adviser in Inter-American Relations regarding an appropriate program of studies.
JOURNALISM CURRICULUM

The purpose of the journalism curriculum is to prepare students for positions on mass communications media and to offer to teacher candidates background for educational work in journalism. The four-year program contemplates that in addition to professional training, majors shall acquire a broad background in such related fields as English, sociology, psychology, political science, economics, and history. All majors are required to take survey courses in newspaper and radio techniques and photography. Introductory courses in mass communications research are offered. The program is so designed that during the final two years, majors may take specialized work in newspaper reporting and editing, magazine writing, advertising and radio production. Producing the campus newspaper serves as a laboratory for students. Arrangements are made for students to serve internships on daily and weekly newspapers, industrial magazines and radio stations.

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the major</td>
<td>12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (upper division)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total units required for graduation</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific requirements for the major: Lower division: Journalism 51A-51B, Physical Science 10, Speech Arts 81, and Business 2A, or proficiency in typing. Upper division: 24 upper division units in journalism including Journalism 102 and 151. A minor is not required.

LABORATORY TECHNIQUE CURRICULUM

The laboratory technique curriculum is offered with the B.S. degree. This curriculum, with modifications for the types of licensures, is provided to satisfy the academic requirement to qualify for the examinations given by the State of California Public Health Department for Public Health Bacteriologist, Clinical Laboratory Technician, and Medical Technologist. If the curriculum outlined by this College is followed, only six months of apprenticeship are required to complete the qualifications for the licensing examinations for Public Health Bacteriologist and Clinical Laboratory Technician. Five years of experience as a Clinical Laboratory Technician are necessary to qualify for the examination for licensure as a Medical Technologist.

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (upper division)</td>
<td>23-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>36-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of units for graduation</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific requirements for the major: Lower division (including courses in General Education, but required for licensure): Chemistry 1A-1B, *Chemistry 5, Biology 3 and 4 or Zoology 1A-1B, Bacteriology 1 or 101, Physiology 1A and 1C, *Physics 114, 115, 116, Bacteriology 102, 103, 106 and one or more courses selected from additional electives to complete the major. Twelve units of science courses in the major field may be counted as general education in natural science.

*These courses are not required for the Public Health Bacteriologist license.

PRELEGAL CURRICULUM

The entrance requirements of schools of law range from two years to three and four years of prelegal work. The lower division requirements of the arts and sciences curriculum should be met in full whether the prelegal curriculum extends over a period of two, three, or four years.

The following curriculum is designed to meet the recommendations of standard American schools of law for a broad and liberal education. For the majority of prelegal students a general major with concentration in economics, political science, and history, or a major-minor combination in these fields will constitute the most effective preparation for later professional study in law and for later activities in the field of business.

Preparation for the major: Lower division: Business 14A-14B, Economics 1A-1B, Political Science 1A-1B or 1A-1B, and a year-course in history. Recommended: six units from Philosophy 1A-1B, 3A-3B, or 20.

Upper Division

In the junior and senior years the student will plan his course with the counsel of his adviser in terms of the field of law in which he plans to work, but it is kept in mind the entrance examinations and other requirements for admission to schools of law. The course selected will be drawn from the preferred and recommended lists below. Optional courses, that is courses not found in the preferred and recommended lists, may be taken to satisfy the general major pattern requirement, but only with the consent of the student's prelegal adviser. These courses are not to be considered as general electives.

The student must complete a master plan approved by the prelegal adviser and filed with the Registrar.

Recommended List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>133, 150, 151, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>151A-151B, 172A-172B, 175A-175B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>121, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>139A-139B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>173, 174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIFE SCIENCE VOCATIONAL CURRICULA

Vocational curricula are offered for the fields of entomology, fish and game, and wildlife. Requirements for these curricula are the same as for the B.S. degree in specialization; the specialization for a particular occupation lies within the upper division electives of the B.S. degree program.

Students in high school planning to enter any of these life science curricula should include in the high school program the following subjects: Elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, trigonometry, chemistry, and physics. Three years of French or German recommended.

Courses in Entomology, Fish and Game, and Wild Life: Courses in the field of specialization may be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany 105, Taxonomy of Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 101A, Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 140, 140A, Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREMEDICAL CURRICULUM

The entrance requirements of medical colleges ordinarily range from three to four years of premedical work. The lower division requirements of the liberal arts curriculums include the general requirements of standard medical colleges and should therefore be met in full whether the curriculum extends over a period of three or of four years. All plans for premedical work should include an arrangement of courses to meet the requirements of the medical college which the student expects to enter.

Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in chemistry and zoology with a major in one and a minor in the other. Requirements for these majors and minors are described in these departments.

High school students planning to enter medicine should include in the high school program the following subjects: Elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics, two or three years of French or German. Two years of Latin are also recommended.

Students should consult with the adviser in the premedical curriculum for selection and arrangement of courses.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT CURRICULA

A student desiring to prepare for personnel management may follow one of the three plans outlined below. Emphasis is placed on different areas, depending upon the vocational objective. A student preparing for graduate work in personnel management should consult with the adviser in his selected field in choice and arrangement of courses. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses.

Personnel Management: This curriculum is a general major in the three fields of study in business, economics, and psychology. Lower division requirements: Business 14A and 20, Psychology 6, and Economics 1A-1B (15 units). Upper division requirements: Business 121, 153, 154, 196A; Economics 140A, 140B, 140C, 151, 152 (36 units). Other courses in business may be substituted for complete division units must be completed for graduation. It is recommended that these units and additional electives be chosen from the following: Business 190; Psychology 104B, 122, 132; Sociology 110, 170, 185; Political Science 71A, 71B and 143.

Public Personnel Management: This curriculum is a general major in the three fields of study in public administration, economics, and psychology. Lower division requirements: Political Science 71A-71B, Economics 1A-1B, and Psychology 6 (15 units). Upper division requirements: Political Science 140A-140B or 147A-147B, 144, 145, 146, 148; Economics 150, 151, 153; Psychology 104A, 104B, 121, 131, 152 (36 units). Another political science course may be substituted for Political Science 148 completed for graduation. It is recommended that these units and additional electives be chosen from the following: Business 121; Economics 131; Political Science 142, 143, in major in psychology. For details, refer to Psychology in the section of the bulletin: Announcement of Courses.

PREPHARMACY CURRICULUM

Some colleges of pharmacy offer a four-year curriculum, others a six-year curriculum of pharmacy. Students should ascertain the extent and requirements of the offer the four-year curriculum normal time for work completed in an institution other than a college of pharmacy. Colleges of pharmacy must require not more than two years of credit in pharmacy which time for work completed in an institution other than a college of pharmacy. Colleges of pharmacy must require not more than two years of California state laws concerning the State Board of Pharmacy.

Pharmacy must be a graduate of a recognized college of pharmacy which requires a major in pharmacy. For details, refer to Pharmacy in the section of the bulletin: Announcement of Courses.

PREPROFESSIONAL AND VOCATIONAL CURRICULUM

At San Diego State College the following prepharmacy curricula are offered:

Course of study for the four-year curriculum: Freshman year, physical education activities, English 1 and a literature course, Chemistry 1A-1B, Botany 1, Mathematics 3A or 3B, and electives (32 units).

Course of study for the six-year curriculum: Freshman year, same as for the four-year curriculum, followed by three years of premedical work, physical education activities, foreign language if needed, social science including U. S. history and Constitution courses, Physics 2A-2B and 3A-3B, Psychology 1, Health Education 21, and electives (52 units).

Students should consult with the adviser in the prepharmacy curriculum for selection and arrangement of courses.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CURRICULUM

The program of training in public administration can be developed through an adaptation of a general major or through a major in political science. In either case, the student will follow a sequence of work dealing with the principles and problems of organization for the carrying out of the functions of government and public management. This latter aspect deals primarily with the directing and coordinating of work operations, the staffing of public agencies, the processes of budgeting and financial control, and the dynamics of management, namely planning, research, communications, leadership and human relations in the administrative process.

The public administration administrative examinations for entrance into the government service at the local, state or federal levels, and preparation for advancement up the governmental ladder. It is designed also to prepare students for graduate work in public administration.

Selected students may participate in an internship program in local government offices. Working under the close supervision of governmental officials and the adviser in public administration, the intern deals with actual administrative procedures and problems in government.

Summary of units requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (upper division)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total units required for graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific requirements for the major: Lower division: Political Science 71A-71B, Economics 1A-1B. Upper division: 30 upper division units, including Political Science 140A-140B, 148, Economics 131, and 140.

Students planning to enter public administrative fields should consult with an adviser in public administration.

Minor

A minor in public administration is offered in arts and sciences for students majoring in fields other than political science or public administration. This minor consists of Political Science 71A-71B, 140A-140B, and three units of upper division work selected from Political Science 148, Internship in Government Administration, or other political science course.

Certificate Programs in Public Administration and in Social Work Administration

Certificate in Public Administration: Admission to candidacy for the Certificate in Public Administration is open to all public service employees without reference to previous academic experience. Candidacy will be established by approval of the previous academic experience. Coordination of Certificate in Public Administration. To receive the Certificate in Public Administration, the candidate must complete an approved pattern of courses, with a grade point average of 1.5.

Certificate in Social Work Administration: Admission to candidacy for the Certificate in Social Work Administration will be established by approval of the Coordination in Social Work Administration. To receive the Certificate in Social Work Administration, the candidate must complete an approved pattern of 30 units in courses at San Diego State College.
State College with a grade point average of 2.0. Prerequisites for admission to candidacy are 20 units in approved social science courses.

Candidates for the certificate programs may obtain further information on requirements by writing to the Coordinator of Public Administration, San Diego State College.

RECREATION CURRICULUM

The curriculum in recreation is arranged under the plan for the general major to provide a program to train for recreation and camp leadership, work with youth groups, and related activities. Refer to the general major in the section of the bulletin entitled: A.B. Degree in Arts and Sciences.

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General major (upper division)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of units required for graduation: 124

Specific requirements for the major: Lower division: Sociology 50 and 51; Physical Education 35. In addition, men are required to complete Physical Education 63. Women must include Physical Education 24A, 24B, 35, and 63. Required in related fields: 12 units selected from the fields of arts, industrial arts, music, physical education, and speech arts, with a maximum of six units in any one field. Courses in related fields which are designated as general education courses may be applied toward general education requirements. Upper division: 36 units distributed as follows: 13 units selected from Recreation 185, 185A, 185B, 185C, 185D, 185E; nine units selected from Sociology 110, 115, 117, 119, 120; nine units selected from Psychology 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120; Education 174; Physical Education 151. Four additional upper division units in electives are required to complete the 40 upper division units for graduation.

Students should consult with the adviser in the Recreation Curriculum for selection and arrangement of courses.

PRESOCIAL WORK CURRICULUM

The professional curriculum in social service prepares for admission to graduate work in recognized American schools of social work. This curriculum should be pursued by those who plan careers in federal, state and local welfare work; social work in public schools including preparation for a teaching credential; family and children's social settlement work; county probation work; child welfare agencies; statistical and investigational work in private and public agencies; work in public institutions for the defective and delinquent; medical social service and psychiatric social work in hospitals and clinics; executive positions in social work; and social work in numerous other organizations.

The lower division requirements of the arts and sciences curriculum include the general requirements of recognized professional schools of social work and should therefore ordinarily be met in full. The courses indicated below meet the requirements for the general major. For description of the general major, refer to the section in the bulletin on the bachelor of arts degree in arts and sciences.

Summary of unit requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (upper division)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of units for graduation: 124

Specific requirements for the major: Lower division: Sociology 50 and 51, Economics 1A-1B, Political Science 71A-71B or 1A-1B, and Psychology 11 (21 units). Biology 1 or 2 and 3 should be taken as general education courses in natural science. Recommended: courses from anthropology, foreign language, and speech arts. Upper division requirements: Sociology 108, 152, 190, and an upper division elective (12 units); Economics, nine units selected from 102, 131, 150, 170, 180, 195; Political Science, six units selected from 140A, 140B, 142, 143; Psychology 145, 150, 151 (nine units); Zoology 165 or 155 (two units). An additional two units in upper division electives must be taken to complete the 40 upper division units required for graduation. Twelve units of social science in the major field may be counted as general education in social science.

Students should consult with the adviser in the social work curriculum for selection and arrangement of courses.

Certificate in Social Work Administration

A certificate in Social Work Administration is available to persons professionally engaged in the field of social work. This program is described under the Public Administration Curriculum.
ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites for courses are stated. A student should not enroll in a course for which he is not eligible.

Admission to all graduate courses requires graduate status and permission of the instructor.

PROVISIONAL COURSES

Courses numbered 40 to 45 are open only to students who are in the provisional program. Other students (those not having provisional status) are not eligible to take these courses.

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

IN THE DIVISION OF BUSINESS

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in business for the B.S. degree. Students majoring in this department may specialize in one of the following subfields: (A) Accounting, (B) Banking and Finance, (C) Business Management, (D) Insurance, and (E) Credit Management. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. A minor is not required of business majors.

Lower division requirements in the major: Business 2, 8, 14A-14B, 18A-18B; Economics 1A-1B. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Economics 111 or 170 or Business 125; Economics 140; Business 121; and 27 units selected from one of the following subfields:


B. Banking and Finance: Business 105A, 118A-118B, 125, 133, 134, 137, 153, 154, 162, 163; Economics 102, 131, 133, 142, 190.

C. Business Management: Business 118A-118B, 125, 126, 133, 134, 137, 153, 154, 163, 184; Economics 128, 135, 156.

D. Credit Management: Business 105A, 125, 133, 134, 137, 162, 163, 186; Economics 105, 131, 135, 170.


Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in business with specialization in one of the subfields listed under the major above. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in business courses, six units of which must be in upper division courses selected from one of the subfields listed under the major above. Business 14A-14B must be included in the minor.

A teaching minor is not offered in business but is offered in business education for the general secondary school credential. For statement of requirements, refer to the credential.

Courses in Accounting and Business Management

All business courses in this department for the major or minor are listed in this section of the bulletin under Business.

AESTHETICS

IN THE DIVISION OF FINE ARTS

Major or minor work is not offered in aesthetics; however, certain courses in this field are required as part of the majors in art and in music. For specific information, refer to these departments.
Lower Division Courses

2. *Introduction to Music* (3) I
Practical approach to hearing music with understanding and pleasure, through study of representative compositions and performance media, great musicians and their art. Music correlated with other arts through lectures, recordings, concerts. Closed to music majors or minors.

5. *Art Orientation* (2) II
An illustrated lecture course dealing with aesthetic meaning and its relation to the structure of art products. Designed to increase both understanding and appreciation of the visual world in general and of the fine arts in particular.

50. *Appreciation and History of Art* (2) I
A survey of art development in the painting, sculpture, architecture, and handicrafts from dawn of art to the Renaissance. Illustrated.

51. *Survey of Mexican Art* (2) I
A study of Mexican and Middle American Art from earliest time to present.

52A-52B. *Survey of Oriental Art* (3-3) Year I
A study of the art of the great cultures of the Orient. (52A is a prerequisite for 52B.)

Upper Division Courses

102. *Great Music* (3) II
Instrumental and vocal music in the larger forms studied through directed listening. Artistic trends and their effect upon music composition and performance. No prerequisite, but completion of Aesthetics 2 recommended. Not open for credit to music majors. Formerly Aesthetics 100.

138. *Introduction to Aesthetic Appreciation* (1) I
Major forms of expression and aesthetic experience in art, music and literature, presented by an interdepartmental staff through lectures, demonstrations, and panel discussions. Not open to students with credit for Comparative Literature 138.

160. *Appreciation and History of Art* (2) II
The period from the Renaissance through the modern school treated in the same manner as in Aesthetics 50.

160. *Techniques and Procedures of the Art Museum Worker* (3) I
Designed to acquaint the student with the nature and function of the art museum in the community and to give him experience in the methods by which it serves the public. Prerequisite: Aesthetics 6 or 50 and 150.

162. *History and Philosophy of the Dance* (2) I
A study of the historical background of the dance, with special emphasis upon its development in America and its present status in education and the creative arts. Not open to students with credit for Physical Education 162.

AIR SCIENCE

IN THE DIVISION OF AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps

The Department and Division of Air Science and Tactics at San Diego State College offers the curriculum prescribed by the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps. This curriculum consists of a four-year course, including a two-year basic course and a two-year advanced course.

The objectives of the Air Force ROTC program are the development of qualities of leadership and character essential to civil and military responsibility and the training degree leads to commission in the Air Force Reserve. Students who have demonstrated qualities of scholarship and leadership may receive regular commissions or be eligible to receive the regular commission.

Flight training is not offered as part of the program; however, Air Force ROTC graduates have a high priority for such training and, if accepted, serve as reserve officers on active duty during the training period.

Participation of various male student is eligible for the basic course if he is a citizen of the United States, not less than 14 years of age and has not reached his 23rd birthday, and is physically qualified for military training. For admission to the advanced course, the student must not have reached his 25th birthday and must have completed the basic course or its equivalent. At the discretion of the Professors of Air Science and Tactics, up to two years of pattern credit in the basic course may be allowed for prior active service in the armed forces. Normally, a student entering the advanced course must have two years of college work remaining. The applicant must pass required screening tests and be selected by the Professor of Air Science and Tactics and the President of the College.

Attendance at one summer camp is required of each student to qualify for the commission. The summer camp is six weeks in length and is held at an active Air Force base. The student receives $75 per month during this training period. Uniforms, equipment, subsistence, and transportation are furnished by the Air Force.

Students in the basic and advanced courses are furnished uniforms, equipment, and textbooks for military science. Students in the advanced course are given, in addition, commutation of subsistence allowance of approximately $81 per month. Upon acceptance of this allowance, the student executes a written agreement with the United States Government and with the President of the College to complete the advanced course, completion of which becomes a prerequisite to graduation.

Basic and Advanced Courses

The basic course requires three hours of instruction and drill per week each semester. The advanced course requires five hours. In addition, each student in the advanced course must attend one summer camp of six weeks. The advanced course is offered in three separate specialties to prepare the student for one of three distinct career fields in the Air Force. These options are General Technical, Administration and Logistics, and Flight Operations. Student selection of specialty is based primarily on the academic interests of the individual and the approval of the Professor of Air Science and Tactics. Students enrolled in the AFROTC program pursue their regular Science and Tactics courses of study in fields of their choice. Major work is not offered in air science and tactics, but a minor is offered.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in air science and tactics. The minor consists of 15 to 20 units in air science and tactics, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B. *First-Year Basic Air Science* (2-2) Year I
Two hours of classroom instruction and one hour of drill per week. World Political Geography to provide the AFROTC student with a general knowledge of political and a global viewpoint for use in directing his future studies of subsequent Air Force subjects.

2A-2B. *Second-Year Basic Air Science* (2-2) Year I
Two hours of classroom instruction and one hour of drill per week. Maps and aerial photographs, aerial navigation, meteorology, aerodynamics and propulsion, and familiarization.

Upper Division Courses

131A-131B. *First-Year Advanced: General Technical* (3-3) Year I
Four hours of classroom instruction and one hour of drill per week. The primary technical fields and the related equipment used in the Air Force.

132A-132B. *First-Year Advanced: Administration and Logistics* (3-3) Year I
Four hours of classroom instruction and one hour of drill per week. Individual records, nonappropriated funds, transportation, and supply.
ANTHROPOLOGY
IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major work is not offered in anthropology; however, courses in anthropology may be included as part of a general major or social science major. Students wishing to use anthropology as a field of concentration in the general major should include the following courses in the lower division: Anthropology 1A-1B, 2 or 3; Geography 1, 2 or Geology 1A-1B; Sociology 50, 61; recommended: Spanish or German. The following supplementary fields of study are recommended in the upper division with a view to later specialization in anthropological work: Forensics: Art, geography, geology, physical anthropology: psychology, statistics, and zoology; for museum work: art, education, and psychology. For further information on the general major, refer to the section on the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Courses in anthropology may be used as part of the social science major for the general junior high school credential or the general secondary credential. For specific information, refer to the outlines of the requirements for these credentials.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in anthropology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in anthropology, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor is not offered in anthropology for the general secondary credential; however, anthropology may be used as a part of the social science minor for the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to the requirements for the teaching minor for these credentials.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES
1A-1B. General Anthropology (3.3) I

2. Physical Anthropology (3) I
An introduction to the studies of primatology and anthropometry. The comparative anatomy of the monkeys and great apes, the emergence of the anthropoids, the reconstruction of early man from fossil evidence. The landmarks, measures and indices used in the metrical study of the living human body and skeletal material. Sexual differences and growth changes in the skull and skeleton. Medico-legal applications.

ANTHROPOLOGY, ART

3. Survey of Archaeology (3) II
A review of the history of modern archeology and a discussion of its methods. The development of archaeological techniques in reconstructing the ancient cultures of the Mediterranean world. The problems of present day archaeology in the Near East, the Orient and the Americas. The principles and basic techniques used in the excavation of sites and the reporting of findings.

54. Social Anthropology (3) II (Not offered in 1952-53)
An anthropological study of social institutions in primitive and civilized societies. The evolution of family organization, religion, property right, and government traced in elementary and advanced civilization.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES
151A. The North American Indian (3) I
Pre-Columbian cultures of the North American Indian. The origin and migration of New World peoples. Industries, arts, crafts, social organization, religion and other phases of American Indian civilization.

151B. Indian Civilization of Middle America (3) II
The development of civilization in Pre-Columbian Mexico and Central America. Aztec, Mayan, and related cultures.

152. World Ethnography (3) I (Not offered in 1952-53)
The cultural patterns of representative aboriginal peoples. Industries, arts, social organization and supernaturalism considered with a view to understanding adjustment, historical development and functional interrelations. Ethnological theories reviewed and applied in interpreting illustrative aboriginal societies.

153. Primitive Religion (3) II (Not offered in 1952-53)

154. The California Indian (3) Summer
A survey of native California Indian culture with stress on the Indian groups of Southern California. The industries, arts, social organization, folklore and religion will be considered as revealed through the study of living peoples and archaeological evidences.

155. Ethnology and Race Psychology (3) I (Not offered in 1952-53)
The biological bases of race, somatic and serological typology, racial mentality, tests and their ethnopsychological significance, normality in ethnic groups, Race and culture; ethnic aspects of demography.

172. Indian Cultures of the Southwest (3) Summer
Indian cultures of the past and present in the Southwestern states. Arts, crafts, architecture and religion as revealed through archaeology and ethnology.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

ART
IN THE DIVISION OF FINE ARTS

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in art for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Every student who plans the major in art must complete the following basic courses: Art A (for high school equivalent), Art B, 6A 6B, and 14A. Required in general education: Aesthetics (3), Art 200, 61A 61B, and 14A. Required in general education: Aesthetics (3), Art 200, 61A 61B, and 14A.

In arts and sciences the student majoring in art may choose either a group of courses or a group of courses required in the major: lower division: Art 6D, 7, 61B of all art majors the following courses in the major: lower division: Art 6D, 7, 61B.
and two units of art electives; upper division: Aesthetics 150, Art 106A or B or C, 106D, 111A, 117A-117B, 119A-119B, and eight units of art electives. This program leads in the direction of industrial design, interior design, cabinet making, sculpture, weaving, textile design, ceramics, etc.

Emphasis on graphic arts: The student should add to the list of basic courses required of all art majors the following courses in the major: lower division: Art 15A, 16A, and four units of art electives; upper division: Aesthetics 150, Art 106A or 106B, 112A-112B, 115A-115B, 116A-116B, 117A, and six units of art electives. This program leads in the direction of illustration, portraiture, landscape painting, mural design, poster design, production illustration, advertising design, fashion design, etc.

Art majors are not required to complete a minor.

A teaching minor in art is offered for the general secondary and special secondary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in art. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in art, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor is offered in art for the general secondary credential. Art may be offered only as a second minor for the general elementary and kindergarten-primary credential. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Art Appreciation, History and Orientation

For courses in appreciation, history of art, and art orientation, see Aesthetics. Many students, regardless of the field in which they may be majoring, recognize the need for an intelligent approach to the subject of art and art appreciation. However, due to the erroneous popular feeling that art is a subject requiring "talent," these students may refrain from enrolling in art courses. For students who desire a better understanding of art, but who do not hope to acquire any of the art skills, the following courses are recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics, Art Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics 150, History and Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics 151, Survey of Mexican Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics 12A-12B, Survey of Oriental Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 8A, Costume and Footwear</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses which require certain skills but which are not beyond the ability of the average college student are:

Art 61B, Crafts
Art 6A, Design
Art A, Drawing and Composition
Art 94, Costume design

Lower Division Courses

Art A, Drawing and Composition (2) I, II
Problems involving perspective to develop ability to draw still life, furniture exteriors, interiors, and the like. (High school equivalent may excuse the student from this course.)

Art B, Drawing and Composition (2) I, II
Drawing of mechanical and natural forms by the use of line and value. Emphasis on proportion and structure. Some quick sketching, gesture and contour drawing. Prerequisite: Art A.

* 6A. Furniture Design (2) I, II
Fundamentals of design and composition and theory of color. Basic course used as a prerequisite for all advanced work.

6B. Design (2) I, II
Original work in creative design and representation with special stress on modern tendencies. Prerequisite: Art 6A.

6D. Design (2) I, II
Study of the principles of design through the making of furniture. Prerequisite: 6A.

7. Line, Color and Display (2) I, II
The principles of line, color and arrangement applied to store and window display. Study and observation of windows, color and materials used in display. Building models and practical problems in arranging colors, textures, and forms in windows to fit different kinds of merchandise. (Students taking this course for upper division credit, Art 107, will be required to do additional work.)

8. Costume and House Furnishings (2) I, II
An appreciative study of modern architecture and modern house furnishings, with emphasis on the spirit of gracious living and an appreciative study of the modern dress with emphasis on suitability to the figure, the personality and the occasion.

14A. Lettering (2) I
Fundamental art principles applied to lettering. Practice for quick, accurate lettering; original problems using letters as design. Prerequisite: Art 6A.

14B. Posters and Commercial Art (2) II
The application of lettering to posters, newspaper and magazine advertising, and other forms of commercial art. The study of composition combined with lettering and special study of modern tendencies in publicity. Prerequisites: Art 6A, 14A.

15A. Life Drawing (2-2) Year, I, II
Drawing from the nude model. Prerequisite: Art A-B.

16A. Painting (2-2) I, II
Semester I: Composition of still life in oil. Semester II: Landscape and more advanced composition in oil. Prerequisite: Art A-B.

17A. Sculpture (2-2) I, II
Creative design in such materials as clay, wood, stone, concrete, etc. Prerequisites: Art 6A-6B.

61A. Crafts in the Elementary Schools (2) I, II
A foundation course which develops utilization of work of the elementary grades through activities and experiences. These experiences grow out of environmental activities. They include study and working of clay, lumber and tools, textiles, and cardboard construction. Prerequisite: Art 6A.

61B. Crafts (2) I, II
Problems involving the application of design principles to various fields—pottery, textiles, weaving, metal work, wood-carving, and book-binding. Prerequisite: Art 6A.

94A-94B. Costume Design (2-2) Year, I, II
Original designs of modern costumes suitable to the individual or to distinct types; the drawing of fashion figures; the rendering of fabrics and textures. Prerequisites: Art 6A.

95A-95B. Interior Design (See Art 105A-105B)

Upper Division Courses

106A-106B. Printmaking (2-2) I, II
Study of print crafts which includes the making of linoleum blocks, wood engravings, etchings and lithographs. Prerequisites: Art A, B. 6A.

106C. Illustration (2) II
Same as 106A-B except that printmaking is applied to problems of book illustration. Prerequisites: Art A, B, 6A.

106D. Advanced Furniture Design (2) I, II
(See Art 6D) Prerequisite: Art 6D.

107. Advanced Line, Color and Display (2) I, II
(See course description under Art 7)
ASTRONOMY

IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Major work is not offered in astronomy. Students desiring to prepare for advanced work in astronomy should include the following courses: Astronomy 1, 2, 3, 9, and 10; Mathematics 3A-3B, 4A-4B; Physics 4A-4B-4C; a reading knowledge of French and German.

Courses in astronomy may be used as part of the general science major for the general junior high school credential. For specific information, refer to the outline of requirements for the general science teaching major for this credential.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in astronomy. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in astronomy, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor is not offered in astronomy; however, astronomy may be used as part of the general science minor for the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

1. Descriptive Astronomy (3) I, II
A cultural course planned to develop an appreciation of astronomy with emphasis on the solar system. Attention is given to the methods by which astronomical knowledge has been gained. A six-inch refractor and an eight-inch reflecting telescope are available for observation.

2. Modern Astronomy (5) II
A study of the stellar system in the light of modern research, especially photographic and spectrographic. Prerequisite: Astronomy 1 or permission of the instructor.

9. Practice in Observing (1) I, II
A course designed to supplement Astronomy 1. The course will include constellation study, use of astronomical coordinates, and descriptive observations of celestial objects, with the telescope. One three-hour evening laboratory period each week. Recommended: Astronomy 1 or concurrent registration in Astronomy 1.

10. Advanced Observational Astronomy (1) II
A continuation of Astronomy 9. More advanced problems in observing will be taken up such as the determination of latitude by observations of Polaris, transit of planets, etc. One three-hour evening laboratory period each week. Prerequisite: Astronomy 9.

12. Elementary Navigation (3) I
A study of compass corrections, time, line of position, use of celestial coordinates. A few class hours devoted to the use of tables such as H.O. 214 for the solution of astronomical triangle. One laboratory period each week. Astronomy 1 desirable.

Upper Division Courses

101. Principles of Astronomy (3) I (Not offered 1953-55)
A course designed particularly to provide background for teachers. It consists of two lectures and one laboratory period each week. Students will be required to attend all classes and submit laboratory reports. The general characteristics of the solar and stellar systems will be the general topics of discussion.

103. Astronomical Optics (2) II
A study of the use of telescopes and methods of using them. Prerequisite: Astronomy 1 or permission of instructor.

105. Historic Development of Astronomy (3) I
A study of the more important problems and astronomical concepts in the light of their historical development. Particular attention is given to the biography of and their historical development. Particular attention is given to the biography of Galileo, Kepler, Newton, Herschel, Bessel, etc.
Fundamental principles with applications in the fields of astronomy, physics, and engineering. Prerequisite: Math 4A or equivalent.

110. Introduction to Study of Variable Stars (3) II
A study will be made of the various types of variable stars, their spectra, periods, methods of observing, etc. In the laboratory the light curve of several typical variables will be observed. Two lectures and one laboratory period each week. Prerequisite: Astronomy 2. Astronomy 9 desirable.

112. Elementary Astrophysics (3) I (Not offered 1962-63)
A lecture course in the application of physics to astronomy. Much of modern astronomical research is in the field of astrophysics. An occasional laboratory period will be substituted by appointment for the lecture period. Prerequisite: Astronomy 2 or college physics.

113. Surveyor's Course in Practical Astronomy (3) II
The principles of spherical astronomy adapted to the needs of engineering students. Computation and observation. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period each week. Prerequisite: Engineering 1A or permission of the instructor. Astronomy 1 and 9 desirable.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisites: three units in astronomy and permission of instructor.

**BACTERIOLOGY**

**IN THE DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES**

A major in arts and sciences is offered in bacteriology for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses, except that nine units in natural science may be applied toward general education requirements. Lower division requirements: in the major, Bacteriology 1; in related fields, either Biology 3 and 4, or Zoology 1A-1B, or equivalent; Chemistry 1A-1B and 2A-2B and 3A-3B; and Physiology 1A. Upper division requirements: 24 units in bacteriology and related fields to include Bacteriology 102, 103, Chemistry 101A, 114, and additional courses in bacteriology. Zoology 128 and 100 are recommended as courses to be included in the major. A minor is not required of students majoring in bacteriology.

A major in arts and sciences is offered in bacteriology for the B.S. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses, except that nine units in natural science may be applied toward general education requirements. Lower division requirements: in the major, Bacteriology 1; in related fields, either Biology 3 and 4, or Zoology 1A-1B, or equivalent; Chemistry 1A-1B and Chemistry 5. Recommended: German or French, Math C and D or 7A-7B; Physics 1A, upper division requirements: 24 units in bacteriology and related fields to include Bacteriology 102, 103, Chemistry 101A, 114, and additional courses in bacteriology. Zoology 128 and 100 are recommended as courses to be included in the major. A minor is not required of students majoring in bacteriology.

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in bacteriology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in bacteriology to include Bacteriology 1 or 101, 102, 103, and the named courses to supplement the minor: Physiology 1A and 1C; Zoology 20; Bacteriology 101A, 114, and 115. A minor is not required for the B.S. degree. Courses in the major are included in the major in life science and general science for the general secondary and the major in general science for the junior high school credential. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

**Minor**

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in bacteriology. The minor consists of
15 to 22 units in bacteriology to include Bacteriology 1 or 101, 102, 103, and the named courses to supplement the minor: Physiology 1A or 1C; Zoology 20;
Bacteriology 101A, 114, and 115. A minor is not required for the B.S. degree.

**Graduate Courses**

290. Bibliography (1) I, II
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

299. Thesis or Project (3) I, II
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.
A teaching minor is not offered in botany; however, botany may be used as part of the general science minor for the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials or as part of the minor in life science and general science for the general secondary credential. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

1. Introduction to Botany (4) I, II
   Designed primarily for students who desire a general acquaintance with the fundamentals of botany. Not open to students who have credit for Botany 1 or 2B, but may be used as a prerequisite to upper division courses. Three lectures, and one three-hour laboratory per week.

2A-2B. General Botany (4-4) I, II
   Year course covering fundamentals of structure, general behavior, morphology and relationship of plants, including an introduction to classification and distribution of seed plants. Two lectures and six hours of laboratory work per week. Botany 2A is a prerequisite for 2B.

4. California Plants (2) II (Not offered in 1952-53)
   Classification and ecology of representative orders of wild flowers, trees, and chaparral of San Diego region, including practice in the use of keys. One lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Occasional Saturday field trips.

Upper Division Courses

102. Mycology (4) I
   The study of the different groups of fungi. Special attention will be given to the parasitic and economic forms, their life history, structure, and classification. Prerequisite: Botany 2B or Botany 1.

107. Plant Physiology (4) II
   The activities of plants, including food manufacture, absorption, conduction, transpiration, respiration, growth, and movement. Two lectures and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Botany 1 or Botany 2A, and Chemistry 2A-2B or equivalent.

112. Cultivated Trees and Shrubs (3) I
   Recognition of the common cultivated trees and shrubs of the San Diego region. Trips to local parks and private gardens. One lecture and six hours per week laboratory or field work. Prerequisites: Botany 1 or 2A-2B, 4, or equivalent.

114. Plant Taxonomy (3) II
   Identification, classification and distribution of representative orders of flowering plants. One hour lecture and six hours per week of laboratory and field work. Prerequisites: Botany 1, or 2A-2B, or 4.

119. Field Botany (4) Summer
   Study of the local native vegetation with emphasis on ecological units within the local flora. Field trips to be supplemented with laboratory work in herbarium procedure.

128. Plant Pathology (3) II
   A practical course dealing with the principles of disease in plants, control measures, and quarantine procedures. Emphasis is placed on the determination and control of those pathogenic organisms which affect crops, trees and shrubs and measures of those organisms. One lecture and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Botany 1 or 2A-2B and 102.

150. Reading in Biology (2) II
   Reading from a suggested bibliography with informal class discussion of topics. Subjects discussed will include history of biology, biological principles, and methodology. One hour per week. Prerequisite: Botany 1 or 2A-2B, and 102.
158. Conservation of Wildlife (3) I
A survey of plant and animal resources with emphasis on their conservation and intelligent use. Prerequisites: Biology 2A. Not open to students with credit for Zoology 153.

160. Evolution (2) I
The development of theories of evolution. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: Biology 1 or equivalent. Not open to students with credit for Zoology 100.

162. Agricultural Botany (2) I
A study of California crop plants, their general identification, cultural methods, and regional distribution. Field trips to be arranged. Prerequisite: Botany 1 or Botany 2A-B.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisites: 15 units in botany with grades of A or B; and permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

290. Bibliography (1) I, II
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

296. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis or Project (3) I, II
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

BUSINESS COURSES

IN THE DIVISION OF BUSINESS

The Division of Business consists of three departments: Accounting and Business Management; Marketing; and Business Education, Secretarial and Office Management. For complete descriptions of the major in business with the various fields of the bulletin entitled: Preprofessional and Vocational Curricula.

All courses in business offered by the three departments in the Division of Business are listed below.

Lower Division Courses

A. Business Mathematics (1) I, II
A practical course in the mathematics of business. A thorough study of interest, compound interest, discount, insurance rates, etc.

1A-1B. Typewriting (3-3) Year, I, II
Development of a command of a keyboard, acquisition of speed and the artistic arrangement of typewritten material with special reference to commercial forms, tabula-

2. Mathematics of Finance (3) I, II
Interest and annuities; amortization; sinking funds; valuation of bonds; depreciation; mathematics of building and loan associations. Prerequisites: Two years of algebra in high school, or equivalents.

2A. Personal-Use Typewriting (3) I, II
A short course designed for those not wishing to enter the business office but desiring a knowledge of or skills in the use of the typewriter. Five hours laboratory practice.

3A. Office Machines: Rotary Calculator (1) I, II
A six-weeks course designed to teach students the operation of the rotary calculator. Operations basic to statistics, accounting, and other areas needing this skill will be stressed.

3B. Office Machines: Key-Driven Calculator (1) I, II
Same as 3A, except the key-driven calculator is substituted for the rotary calculator.

3C. Office Machines: Printing Calculator (1) I, II
Same as 3A, except the printing calculator is substituted for the rotary calculator.

4. Introductory Typewriting (1) I, II
A short, introductory course building the fundamentals of typing in a six-weeks period. Students enroll for the first six weeks, the second six weeks, or the third six weeks in a semester. Not open to Business Education or Secretarial majors.

5A-5B. Shorthand (5-5) Year, I
An intensive course designed for the practical preparation of office secretaries. A thorough study of the Gregg System. Development of the ability to read and write shorthand rapidly and correctly, both literary and commercial. The shorthand speed is necessary to pass a civil service examination is attained by the end of the year. (5A is a prerequisite for 5B.)

6A-6B. Advanced Shorthand (3-3) Year, I or II

8. Business Communication (3) I, II
A course designed to give training in writing as a means of solving modern business problems. Prerequisites: English I and Business 2A or its equivalent.

14A-14B. Principles of Accounting (3-3) I, II
The fundamental principles of business law. Cases showing the actual application of the principles to commercial and business transactions. The subjects covered: the balance sheet; profit and loss statement; the opening, conducting, and closing of books for different kinds of businesses; organizations, reorganizations, dissolutions, etc.; keeping of and in the keeping of the modern accounting practice. Five hours lecture and laboratory. (14A is a prerequisite for 14B.)

18A-18B. Business Law (3-3) I, II
The fundamental principles of business law. Cases showing the actual application of the principles to commercial and business transactions. The subjects covered: the balance sheet; profit and loss statement; the opening, conducting, and closing of books for different kinds of businesses; organizations, reorganizations, dissolutions, etc.; keeping of and in the keeping of the modern accounting practice. Five hours lecture and laboratory. (14A is a prerequisite for 14B.)

20. Consumer Problems (3) I, II
24. Retailing (3) I, II
Study of retail stores, emphasizing the problems of store managers and merchandising executives; store location, organization, personnel, sales promotion, buying and handling of merchandise, inventory, turnover, and control methods. Problems of profitable operation under changing conditions.

25. Salesmanship (3) I, II
Theoretical and psychological backgrounds of salesmanship, newer concepts of selling; the selling of ideas and services; steps in a sale: Attention, interest, desire, closing; the development of clientele and of good will; the personal factor in salesmanship.

26. Applied Salesmanship (2) I
Practice in selling; supervised work in cooperating stores, or outside selling; relationships between theory and practice. Prerequisite: Business 25 and permission of instructor.

27. Advertising Principles (3) I, II
Advertising as a sales promotional tool in marketing activities; consumer, market and product analysis; advertising media; preparation of advertisements; measurement of advertising effectiveness; economic and legal aspects of advertising; public relations; advertising campaigns.

65A-65B. Record Keeping. (1-3 each semester) Year, II
Application of accounting principles and practice to accounting practice; the technical arrangement of accounting forms, records and reports found in business. Prerequisite: Business 14A. Business 65A is a prerequisite for 65B.

Upper Division Courses

103A. Office Management (3) I, II
A study of the functions of the office, duties of the office manager, organization of the office, communication functions, physical facilities involved, personnel relationships of management and worker, and the controls necessary for efficient output.

103A. Office Systems (3) I, II
A course designed to develop fundamental skills in the instructional figuring and bookkeeping machines used in offices, together with their interrelating functions as they affect office systems.

105B. Office Systems (3) I, II
The relationship of voice-writing, addressing, and duplicating machines to office procedures and routines is studied and skills developed in these areas of use.

106. Records Management (3) I, II
An intensive survey of the various means of preparing, keeping, storing, and disposal of records management will be studied together with the equipment and supplies required.

113A-113B. Secretarial Office Practice (5-5) Year, I
Practices in the duties and routines of office work as required of the stenographer and secretary with special emphasis on the shorthand dictation and transcription their equivalent.

118A-118B. Advanced Commercial Law (3-3) Year, I, II
An advanced study of the law of personal and real property, partnership, corporations and the laws regulating trade and trade practices and competition. Elective for business majors.

120. Consumer Income Management (3) I, II
Functions and responsibilities of consumers; problems of choice-making; planning, installment buying, borrowing, legal, consumer legislation, affecting consumers. Not open to students with credit for Business 20.

121. Business Management (3) I, II
Problems of business management as an interrelated whole. A discussion of the problems of the business manager with particular reference to the control policies and devices of the manager. Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.

123. Marketing Principles (3) I, II
Study of marketing functions; activities of producers, wholesalers, retailers and middlemen; distribution and promotion of goods; integration of marketing activities; price policies; government regulation. Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.

124. Marketing Administration (3) I
An advanced course dealing with practical aspects of marketing. Solutions of problems faced by producers, wholesalers, retailers and middlemen in the marketing of their products. Prerequisite: Business 132.

125. General Insurance (3) I
Economic theory of risk; transfer of risk; distribution and prevention of loss; types of insurance carriers; problems of rate making; the insurance contract; coverages; special forms of life, fire, marine and casualty insurance; state supervision.

126. Casualty Insurance (3) I
The nature and reasons for existing practices in compensation and casualty insurance. The social and legal bases of insurance, fundamental principles of rate making, policy provisions, state regulation and state insurance. Prerequisite: Business 125.

127A. Life Insurance and Annuities (3) I
Types of life insurance companies and associations, home office and agency organization, types of contracts, surrender value, policy loans and extended insurance, surplus and dividend policies, reserves, group, industrial, and social insurance, and state supervision.

127B. Life Insurance Salesmanship (3) I
A special problem of life insurance selling, with emphasis on the psychological aspects of insurance selling, on specific techniques for finding prospects, for managing the sales interview. For students interested in life insurance selling, and those planning to obtain life underwriter's certification.

128A-128B. Advanced Life Insurance (3-3) Year, I
An advanced course in life insurance. The emphasis is on preparation for the C. L. U. Certificate. 128A is a prerequisite for 128B.

128C-128D. Advanced Life Insurance (3-3) I

133. Corporation Finance (3) I, II
The corporate form of organization, instruments of long-term finance, methods of raising capital, efficient financial management, the financing of reorganizations, and the like.

134. Investments (3) I
Investment principles and practices with emphasis upon problems of the small investor, such as tests of a good investment, sources of information, types of stocks and bonds, mechanics of purchase and sale, investment trusts, real estate mortgages, and the like.
137. Credits and Collections (2) I, II
The credit man and his work, including the instruments with which he works, sources of credit information, the technique of his department, collection methods, legislation for the protection of debtor and creditor, and credit insurance.

138. Personnel Management (4) I, II
Problems in the management of personnel relations, including techniques of selecting, training, supervising and rating employees. Methods used by management in job evaluation; wage and salary payment plans; employee services; health and safety; union relationships; stimulation of interest.

154. Wage and Salary Administration (3) II
Problems of job analysis; major techniques of job evaluation, including ranking, classification, point system, factor comparison; problems of wage and salary administration, incentive pay methods; merit rating plans. Not open to students with credit for Political Science 146.

160A-160B. Advanced Accounting (3-3) Year, I
An intensive study of the corporation, its accounting and financial problems; a thorough study of the balance sheet; depreciation; factory accounting, etc. Prerequisite: Business 14A-14B. (160A is a prerequisite for 160B.)

161A-161B. Cost Accounting (3-3) Year, I
Principles and methods of cost accounting in the mercantile establishment and in the factory. A study of industrial accounting procedure, the forms used, and their application to practical problems. 161A is a prerequisite for 161B.

162. Accounting Systems (3) II
The accounting systems used in various types of business and financial concerns. Some practice in devising and installing systems. Prerequisite: Business 14A-14B.

163. Financial Statements (3) II
The construction, composition, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports with emphasis on the form, content and phraseology of reports. Prerequisite: Business 100A-100B.

164A-164B. Income Tax Procedure (3-3) Year, I
A study of the laws and a consideration of the problems arising from state and federal income, inheritance and corporation tax. 164A is a prerequisite for 164B.

165A-165B. Auditing (3-3) Year, I
The fundamental principles of accepted procedures of auditing and related types of accounting engagements. 165A is a prerequisite for 165B. Prerequisite: Business 100A-100B.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

167. Governmental Accounting (3) I
A comparative study of accounting systems used by municipalities, counties, and the State of California; detailed comparisons with commercial practice; procedures in records; internal checks; auditing.

169. C. P. A. Review (3) II

181. Radio Sales and Advertising (2) I, II
A study of advertising trends in radio advertising; time buying, audience survey, and program types in relation to products to be advertised via radio broadcasting; relationship between the business and entertainment factors of radio broadcasting in Speech Arts 181.

184. Sales Management (3) I
Consideration of problems confronting the modern sales executive; selection, training, compensation and control of the sales force; sales analysis; sales quotas; sales costs and budgets; market and product research and analysis; coordination of personal selling with other form of sales effort.

185. Advertising Copy and Layout (2) II
Introduction to principles and techniques of copy writing; types of copy; preparation of layouts; mechanical methods employed by the artist, engraver and printer; legislation and regulations affecting advertising claims. Prerequisite: Business 27, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Journalism 185.

186. Store Management (2) I
Retail locations, buildings, layouts and fixtures; store supplies and maintenance; receiving, marking, storing, wrapping and delivering merchandise; customer service, adjustments, credit and collections; expense control. Prerequisite: Business 24, or permission of instructor.

187A. Buying Techniques (2) I
Buying for department and specialty stores; customer demand; functional buyers; retailers that aid in buying; stock plans; merchandise resources; foreign buying; trading techniques; terms and discounts; credit and shipping terms; the regulation of trade practices. Prerequisite: Business 24, or permission of instructor.

187B. Merchandising Techniques (2) II
Methods of dollar and unit control in retail stores; pricing, turnover, inventory methods and control; legislation; budgets; arithmetic of merchandising; profitability of specific methods of merchandising. Prerequisite: Business 24, or permission of instructor.

188. Advertising Media (2) I
A thorough coverage of advertising media. Market characteristics; rates and sources of information; evaluation of media; problems of coverage, duplication, costs and scheduling; advertising salesmanship. Prerequisite: Business 27, or permission of instructor.

189. Advertising Problems (3) I
Principles of advertising applied to the solution of actual advertising problems encountered by business firms. Estimating opportunities for effective use; promotional advertising, national advertising, newspaper advertising, magazine advertising, retail advertising, and advertising services of publishers. Prerequisite: Business 27, or permission of instructor.

190. Objectives and Curricula in Business Education (3) II
A study of the objectives of business education and a detailed analysis of the factors involved in the construction of a business curriculum.

198A-198B. Investigation and Report (1 to 3 each semester) I, II
A comprehensive and an original study of a problem connected with business under the direction of one or more members of the business staff. Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. 198A is a prerequisite for 198B.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

200. Readings in Current Literature in Business Education (2) I
A specialized reading in one or more phases of business education, followed by a discussion and written report of the value of each article read.
203. Office Management (2)
An intensive study of the problems of office management and their solution. The relation of records, reports, budgets and manuals to managerial control. Prerequisites: Business 14A-14B, 16A.

213. Problems in Business Education (2) II
Designed to fit the needs of individual students and their problems through the writing of research papers, or a term or individual study nature. The studies to be made will cover the principles of good teaching, trends in Business Education, current literature.

221. Basic Business Education (2)
An introduction to the content and methodology of teaching basic Business Education.

223. Problems of Distributive Business (2)
Critical analysis of distributive business problems in the light of changing economic, social and governmental conditions. Prerequisite: Business 121, 123.

233. Administration and Supervision of Business Education (2) I
Designed to provide students who hold, or who expect to hold, administrative positions in Business Education with the techniques necessary for successful executive work.

260. Advanced Problem Analysis (Accounting) (2)
The study of conditions causing various accounting problems with special emphasis upon the theory and practices involved in their solution. Prerequisite: Business 160A-160B, 161, 165.

290. Bibliography (1)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

298. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis or Problem (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

BUSINESS EDUCATION, SECRETARIAL AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT
IN THE DIVISION OF BUSINESS

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in business for the B.S. degree. Students majoring in this department, with business as the major, may specialize in one of the following subfields: (A) General Business; (B) Secretarial; or (C) Office Management. A minor is not required for the B.S. degree. The student majoring in business must complete the requirements in one of the following fields of specialization:

(A) General Business: Lower division: Business 1A-1B, 8, 14A-14B, 18A-18B, plus the requirements in one of the following subfields:
(1) Accounting: Nine units selected from Business 2, 21, 24, 25, 27.
(2) Accounting-Secretarial: Business 5A-5B, or nine units selected in consultation with the adviser if the student has the equivalent of 5A-5B.
(3) Merchandising: Business 24, 25, 27.
(4) Secretarial: Business 5A-5B, or nine units selected in consultation with the adviser if the student has the equivalent of 5A-5B.

Upper division requirements: 36 upper division units to include Business 103A, 105A-105B, 108, and 24 units selected from courses in one of the following subfields which correspond to the upper division preparation:

(1) Accounting: Business 121, 160A, 164A, and 15 units selected with the approval of the adviser from the following recommended courses: Business 123, 125, 133, 134, 137, 153, 154, 160B, 161A, 161B, 185; Economics 135, 140, 150, 170.
(2) Accounting-Secretarial: Business 121, 160A, 164A, or 113A-113B; and 11-15 units selected with the approval of the adviser from the following recommended courses: Business 123, 125, 153, 154, 160B, 161A, 161B, 164B; Economics 150, 170.
(3) Merchandising: Business 121 and seven units selected from Business 155, 186, 187A, 187B, and Art 107; and 14 units selected with the approval of the adviser from the following recommended courses: Business 120, 123, 124, 125, 134, 137, 153, 154, 164; Economics 150, 160, and 170.
(4) Secretarial: Business 113A-113B, and 14 units selected from the following recommended courses: Business 120, 121, 123, 125, 134, 154, 164A, 185; Economics 150, and 170.


(C) Office Management: Lower division: Business 1A, 2A (or equivalent), 2, 8, 14A-14B, 18A-18B. Upper division: 42 upper division units consisting of the following courses: Business 103A, 105A-105B, 108, 121, 137, 153, 154, 160A, 161A, 196; Economics 140, 170; Psychology 121.

Major for Teaching Credentials
A teaching major in business education is offered for the special secondary and the general secondary credentials. For a statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in business with specialization in one of the subfields listed under the major above. The minor consists of 18 to 22 units to include Business 1A-1B and either Business 1A-1B or Economics 1A-1B; and six or more upper division units selected from courses in one of the subfields, A or B or C, listed under the major above.

A teaching minor in business education is offered for the general secondary credential. For a statement of requirements, refer to this credential.

Courses in Business Education, Secretarial, and Office Management
The descriptions for all courses in business offered by the Department of Business Education, Secretarial and Office Management are listed in this section of the bulletin under Business Courses.

CHEMISTRY
IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in chemistry for the A.B. and for the B.S. degrees. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. These curricula are outlined below.

A teaching major in physical science and general science is offered for the general junior high school credential and a teaching major in general science is offered for the secondary school credential. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.
Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in chemistry. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Chemistry 1A-1B, or its equivalent, must be included in the minor.

A teaching minor in physical science and general science is offered for the general secondary, special secondary, general elementary, and kindergarten-primary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Curricula for Chemistry Majors in Arts and Sciences

The curriculum outlined below for the B.S. degree is based upon the recommendations of the Committee for Professional Training of Chemists of the American Chemical Society. It qualifies graduates for many types of positions as chemists and provides the training required by most universities for admission to graduate work in chemistry. This department is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society. Students may also arrange a program which leads to the A.B. degree and meets the recommendations of the American Chemical Society and the requirements of most universities for admission to graduate work in chemistry.

The final curriculum outlined below for the A.B. degree is designed for students who do not intend to become professional chemists, but who desire the major in chemistry as part of a general education or in preparation for training in a related profession. By proper choice of electives, graduates can meet the requirements for admission to medical schools. The sequence of courses listed below represents the minimum technical requirement for an A.B. degree with a major in chemistry. A minor is required of chemistry majors taking the A.B. degree. A minor is not required for the B.S. degree.

Plan for B.S. Degree and Certificate of the American Chemical Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>First year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>Second year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1A-1B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 5A-5B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 4A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 4B-4C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 3A-3B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 4A-4B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Health Education 21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>* German 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Speech Arts 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Biology 1 or 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>* Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* English 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>* P. E. activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* P. E. activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Third year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>Fourth year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 101A-101B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 111</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 102A-102B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* French or German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 110A-110B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Speech Arts 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* German 8A-8B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Health Education 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Biology 1 or 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Lit., Phil., and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* P. E. activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* General education courses (nine units of chemistry, physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements.)
* The B.S. degree may be obtained without the Certificate of the American Chemical Society by substituting for the German courses, six units of general education courses and six units of electives.
* Must include four units lecture and one unit laboratory from courses requiring three full-year courses in chemistry as prerequisites.

Plan for A.B. Degree for Related Professions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>First year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>Second year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1A-1B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 5A-5B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Physics 2A-2B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* French or German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Physics 3A-3B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* Speech Arts 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mathematics 7A-7B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Health Education 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Biology 1 or 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* P. E. activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* P. E. activity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Third year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>Fourth year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 101A-101B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 111</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 102A-102B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemistry electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 110A-110B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Lit., Phil., and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* General education courses.
* Six units of general education courses may be substituted for the French or German.
Lower Division Courses

1A-1B. General Chemistry (3-5) Year, I, II
General principles of chemistry with emphasis in inorganic materials. Three lectures and six hours of laboratory per week. Qualitative analysis is included in the second semester. Prerequisites: Elementary algebra and plane geometry. Recommended: High school chemistry, physics, and additional mathematics.

*2A-2B. Fundamentals of Chemistry (3-4) Year, I
A general course including inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry for students not intending to take further work in chemistry. Emphasis is placed on applications of chemistry to everyday life. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Not open to students with credit for Chemistry 1A-1B.

5A. Elementary Quantitative Analysis (4) I
Theoretical consideration of the principles of gravimetric and volumetric analysis. Practice in standardizing reagents and analyzing samples. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, and facility in the use of logarithms and slide rule.

5B. Quantitative Analysis (4) II
Further work in the theory and practice of volumetric and gravimetric analyses and the study of electro analytical methods. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5A.

Upper Division Courses

101A-101B. Organic Chemistry (4-4) Year, I
The first semester lecture stresses aliphatic compounds and includes an introduction to aromatic compounds. The second semester stresses the aromatics, continues with more complex aliphatics and introduces mechanisms of organic reactions. The laboratory work includes development of techniques and the synthesis of typical aliphatic and aromatic compounds. Three lectures and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B. (Chemistry 101A-101B and 102A-102B replace the former courses in Chemistry 101, 102, and 103.)

102A-102B. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1-1) Year, I
Synthesis of typical aliphatic and aromatic compounds. Study of the theory and practice of laboratory operations. Three hours of laboratory per week. Must be taken concurrently with 101A-101B.

105. Advanced Quantitative Analysis (4) II
Advanced work in the theory and practice of volumetric, gravimetric, and electroanalytical analysis. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5A. Not open to students with credit for Chemistry 5B.

110A-110B. Physical Chemistry (3-3) Year, I
Theoretical principles of chemistry with emphasis on mathematical relations. Three lectures per week, problems and reports. Prerequisites: Physics 2A-2B, or equivalent; Math. 4B, or equivalent; Chemistry 5A-5B.

111. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (3) II
Physico-chemical apparatus and measurements, with emphasis on technical report writing. Discussion period and three laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 110B, or concurrent registration with permission of the instructor.

114. Biochemistry (3) I
The chemistry of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, enzymes, vitamins and hormones. Per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 103 or by permission of the instructor. Recommended: Elementary biology or zoology.

115. Biochemistry Laboratory (2) II
Laboratory work in the testing, synthesis, isolation and analysis of biochemical materials. Chemical rather than biological considerations are emphasized. Two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 5A and credit or registration in Chemistry 114. Recommended: Chemistry 155.

116. Clinical Chemistry (3) II
Lectures and laboratory work on the chemical composition of blood, urine, milk and body tissues. One lecture per week and two laboratory periods per week. Open primarily to students enrolled in the Laboratory Technician Curriculum. Prerequisite: Chemistry 115.

118. Colloid Chemistry (2) II (Offered 1951-52 and alternate years)
The theoretical principles of colloidal chemistry and the preparation, properties and practical applications of colloids. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101, 110A and 110B.

122. Glass Blowing (1) I
Elementary training in the manipulation of glass. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B. One laboratory period per week.

127. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3) II (Offered 1952-53 and alternate years)
A lecture course dealing with such topics as the physical basis of the periodic system, complex inorganic compounds, and the nature of the chemical bond. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Three years of chemistry.

144A-144B. Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3) Year, I
Industrial stoichiometry, flow of fluids, heat transfer, unit processes and types of industrial equipment. Three lectures per week, problems and reports. Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Chemistry 110A-110B.

144. Organic Qualitative Analysis (3) II
A systematic study of the identification of organic compounds and mixtures. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5B or 105, one lecture and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5B or 105.

155. Instrumental Methods of Analysis (3) I
Theory and practice of modern methods of instrumental analysis, including use of pH meters, colorimeters, spectrophotometers, and other analytical devices. Discussions, reports, field trips, special individual projects. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Three year-courses in chemistry.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisites: open only to students who have shown ability to do A or B work in chemistry; permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

200. Seminar (2-2) I, II
An intensive study of some phase of advanced chemistry.
A. Advanced Organic Chemistry
B. Chemical Kinetics
C. Chemical Thermodynamics
D. Molecular Structure
E. Electrochemistry
F. Advanced Biochemistry
G. Spectrographic Analysis
H. Photochemistry
I. History of Chemistry

290. Bibliography (1) I, II
Exercise in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

293. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisites: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3) I, II
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.
COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major work is not offered in comparative literature; however, courses in this field may be used as part of the English major in arts and sciences. For specific information, refer to English.

Courses in comparative literature may be used as part of the teaching minor in English for the general secondary and general junior high school credentials with the approval of the departmental representative. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in comparative literature. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in comparative literature, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor in comparative literature; however, courses in this field may be used as part of the teaching minor in English for the general secondary, the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Lower Division Courses
*52A-52B. Masterpieces of World Literature (3-3) Year, I
A chronological survey from Homer to modern times. The first semester stresses the classical epic and tragedy. The second semester, beginning with the Renaissance, stresses prose fiction, the drama, and the essay. Not open to students with credit for English 52A-52B.

Upper Division Courses
*101A. Modern Continental Fiction (3) II
A survey of leading French, Russian, Scandinavian, Italian, and German novelists and short story writers, from Tolstoy and his associates to the present day. Not open to students with credit for English 101A.

*104A-104B. Spanish-American Literature (3-3) I
For a description of this course, see Spanish 104A-104B, which may be taken for credit in Comparative Literature by doing the required reading in English translation.

*115. The Bible as Literature (3) I
A study of the narrative, poetry, and prophecy of the King James version of the English Bible. Readings, reports, lectures, and discussions. Not open to students with credit for English 115.

*138. Introduction to Aesthetic Appreciation (1)
Major forms of expression and aesthetic experience in art, music, and literature, presented by an interdepartmental staff through lectures, demonstration, and panel discussions. Not open to students with credit for Aesthetics 138.

*140A-140B. Masterpieces of French Literature (3-3) Year, I
A cultural course designed to be given in introduction to the great French works 18th and 19th century authors. The contributions to world thinking of Rabelais, Montesquieu, Flaubert, La Fontaine, and Balzac, will be studied through lectures and outside readings.

*142. The Golden Age of German Literature (3) II
Masterpieces of German Literature from the 18th and early 19th centuries. English translations read. No knowledge of German required.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE, ECONOMICS

*152A-152B. Survey of Drama (3) Year, I
Study of selected tragedies and comedies from Asiatic, European, English, and American literature, with emphasis upon the human problems depicted therein and upon the timelessness of certain themes, such as those of Electra and Medea. Lectures, discussions, and reports on readings. Not open to students with credit for English 152A-152B.

159. The Rise of Romanticism in European Literature (3) II
Continental origins and growth of the romantic movement. Studies in the works of Rousseau, Goethe, Schiller, Lessing, and others.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

ECONOMICS
IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in economics for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Economics 1A-1B; Business 14A-14B. Upper division requirements: 24 units in economics to include Economics 100A, 100B and 140. Six of the 24 units must be in related fields, selected with the approval of the departmental adviser. A minor is required.

A teaching major in social sciences is offered for the general secondary and general junior high school credentials. A minor in social sciences is offered in economics. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in economics, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor in social sciences is offered for the general secondary school credential or as part of the social science minor for the special secondary, general elementary, and kindergarten-primary credentials. For a statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses
*1A-1B. Principles of Economics (3-3) Year, I, II
The basic principles of economics: Business organization and production; money, income and credit and banking, depression problems; prices, competition, and monopoly; income distribution; public finance; international trade; economic systems. Alum of course: distribution; public finance; international trade; economic systems. Foundation for further study, business pursuits, and intelligent economic citizenship. Prerequisite: 1A prerequisite for 1B.

Upper Division Courses
100A. Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I
Advanced economic theory with special reference to value and distribution, the income approach and full employment policy. Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.

100C. Intermediate Economic Theory (3) II
Advanced economic theory with special reference to the application of economic theory to national and local economic problems. Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.

*102. Comparative Economic Systems (3) II
The economic aspects of laissez-faire and regulated capitalism, cooperatives, socialism, capitalism, and fascism. Experience in Russia, Germany, United States, Great Britain. Criteria for evaluating economic systems. The individual and government in each system. Planning in a liberal socialist society.
105. Economics of Consumption (3) I (Not offered in 1952-53)
   An analysis of the determination of consumer demands, the relationship of the
   consumer to the price system, the effects of consumption and saving upon income and
   employment, the effects of monopoly and advertising upon consumers' welfare.

110. Economic History of Europe (3) I
   A general survey of economic development from the Middle Ages to the present.
   Particular attention is given to the impact of the Industrial Revolution on national
   economics, especially on England's commerce and industry.

111. Economic History of the United States (3) II
   A comprehensive survey of American economic development and of national
   legislation in the field of industry and commerce.

127. Agricultural Economics (3) II (Not offered in 1952-53)
   Major problems of finance, markets, conservation, overproduction, economic
   institutions and governmental policy, in relation to agriculture. Emphasis on regional
   problems.

128. Urban Land Economics (3) I
   Real estate in its various aspects: Property rights, transfer of title, valuation,
   finance, selling, property management, taxation, insurance, city planning, etc., with
   special emphasis upon problems as they exist in San Diego.

131. Public Finance (3) II
   Principles and practices of taxation and public expenditures. Economic effects
   of public spending, debts and taxation. Financing social security and other services.
   Fiscal policy and prosperity. Relation to inflation and deflation. Special emphasis on
   social problems involved.

133. Corporation Finance (3) I, II
   The corporate form of organization; instruments of long-term finance; methods
   of raising capital, efficient financial management, financing of reorganizations, and
   government control. Not open to students who have had Business 133.

135. Money and Banking (3) II
   The elements of monetary theory. History and principles of banking with special
   reference to the banking system of the United States.

140. Statistical Methods (3) I, II
   Statistical method in the social sciences. Tabular and graphical presentation.
   Frequency and time series analysis. Index numbers and correlation techniques. Pre-
   requisite: Mathematics A-B, and C, or equivalent. Not open to students with credit
   for Sociology 106, Psychology 104A, 104B.

142. Business Cycles (3) I
   Fundamental factors in business cycles are analyzed and cycle theories are
   into practical application of forecasting methods to both business and other data.

150. Labor Problems (3) I
   A study of labor organizations and their policies, wages, strikes, unemployment,
   social insurance, child labor, labor legislation, plans for industrial peace, and other
   labor problems.

151. Principles of Labor Legislation (3) II
   Federal, state and local laws and regulations concerning labor problems, indu-
   trial relations, and governmental policies with respect to labor; important court deci-
   sions; social security.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
   Refer to the Honors Program.

*170. Government and Business (3) I, II
   General survey of governmental activities affecting business; the state as an
   entrepreneur and manager; governmental assistance to business; governmental regu-
   lation of business in its historical, legal and economic aspects, including recent de-
   velopments in the United States and abroad; proposed policies.

171. Transportation (3) I (Not offered in 1952-53)
   The development of railway transportation; railroad financing; rates and rate
   making; governmental regulation; government operation of railroads during the war;
   recent development of motor and air transportation. Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.

172. Public Utilities (3) II (Not offered in 1952-53)
   The growth of public utilities in the United States; economics of public utility
   rates; valuation; public regulation and its legal basis; public ownership. Prerequisite:
   Economics 1A-1B.

185. Social Insurance (3) I (Not offered in 1952-53)
   Old age pensions, health insurance, unemployment insurance, and Social
   Security Act. Strength and weakness of existing systems.

190. International Economics—Principles (3) I
   National welfare and foreign trade. Principle of comparative costs, comparative
   advantages in various nations. Foreign exchange and the balance of payments, financing
   foreign trade. Regulations over trade and obstructing factors. Techniques of exporting
   and importing. Doctrines of international trade.

195. International Economics—Problems (3) II
   Important aspects of international cooperation and conflict in the economic
   sphere; conditions essential to future cooperation. The quest for foreign markets, raw
   materials, investment opportunities and population outlets. Commercial policies, inter-
   national economic conferences and organizations. Colonial rivalries and postwar
   problems.

198. Investigation and Report (3) I, II
   Designed to stimulate independent study and investigation; to furnish guidance
   in the collection, organization, and presentation of factural material; to improve the
   technique of term reports. For economics majors only.

199. Special Study (1-4) I, II
   Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of
   instructor. Graduate Courses

200A-200B. Seminar in the Development of Economic Thought (2-2) Year I, II
   A critical study of the development of economic thought and of contemporary
   economic thought, in order to provide a clearer understanding of major economic
   problems of the day.

209. Bibliography (1)
   Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibli-
   graphy, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

288. Special Study (1-4) I, II
   Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff
   to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3)
   Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.
EDUCATION

IN THE DIVISION OF EDUCATION

Major

A teaching major in education is offered for the general elementary and kindergarten-primary credentials. For a statement of requirements, refer to these credentials. A major in education is not offered in arts and sciences.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in education. This minor consists of 15 to 22 lower division units in education selected with approval of the chairman of the Department of Education.

A teaching minor is not offered in education.

Students will be admitted to education courses only when they are admitted to teacher education or have permission from the chairman of the Department of Education. Experienced teachers may take education courses for which they have the prerequisites. Students who take a minor in education must have been regularly admitted to teacher education. (See Admission to Teacher Education.)

Lower Division Courses

A. Review of Arithmetic (0) I, II
H. Review of Handwriting (0) I, II
R. Review of Reading (0) I, II
S. Review of Spelling (0) I, II

Noncredit courses designed to increase competence in the skill subjects. For students who do not qualify on the respective sections of the Fundamentals Test required of all applicants to teacher education.

Upper Division Courses

100B. Methods and Materials of Instruction and Audio-Visual Aids

Major (2) Minor (2)

Professional courses in specific teaching fields taken just prior to or concurrently with the first directed teaching assignment. Each course emphasizes the application of best practice with reference to each subject area named.

Offered in the Fall Semester

100B-A. Methods in Art
100B-B. Methods in Accounting
100B-E. Methods in English
100B-HE. Methods in Home Economics
100B-L. Methods in Romance Language
100B-Ma. Methods in Mathematics
100B-Mu. Methods in Merchandising
100B-B. Methods in Music
100B-PE. Methods in Physiology (Men)
100B-PSc. Methods in Physical Science
100B-S. Methods in Shorthand
100B-SA. Methods in Speech Arts
100B-SSc. Methods in Social Science
100B-SSs. Methods in Secretarial Subjects
100B-T. Methods in Typing

Offered in the Spring Semester

100B-E. Methods in English
100B-IA. Methods in Industrial Arts
100B-LSc. Methods in Life Science (Women)
100B-PE. Methods in Physiology, Ed. Science
100B-SE. Methods in Social Science

105A. Introduction to Psychological Testing (3) I, II

111A. Methods in Teaching Americanization Classes (2) Extension only

115A. History and Philosophy of Education (2) I, II

115B. Secondary Education (3) I, II or Summer

117A. Elementary Music Education (2) I, II

117B. Methods in Instrumental Music (2) I or II
119. Art in the Elementary School (2) I, II
Discussion of the elements and principles of art and their place in the art expression and appreciation of the elementary school child. Laboratory experience in elementary school problems. Not open to students taking the elementary credential. Prerequisite: Art 6A.

122. Social Studies in Elementary Education (2) I, II, Summer
The purpose, scope, organization and development of instructional procedures in the social studies in the elementary school. Development of curriculum units and the analysis of teaching materials.

123. Science in Elementary Education (3) Irregular
The construction and use of science equipment, the effective use of audio-visual aids, the use of environmental resources, and the use of tests and supplementary materials. Relations to social science in the elementary curriculum are also developed.

125. Curriculum in Elementary Education (3) Irregular
Emphasis upon the selection and development of content, teaching methods, and materials as they relate to social needs; evaluation procedures; psychological principles, and the nature of the learner.

128. Literature in Elementary Education (3) Irregular
Criteria for the selection of children's literature, children's reading interests, the development of units of instruction in the social studies, the use of the verse choir, dramatic readings and similar procedures, and the use of the library.

129. Arithmetic in Elementary Education (2) I, II, Summer
For teachers of arithmetic in the elementary and junior high school. Emphasis is placed upon the understanding of the systems of notation and language techniques. Opportunity will be given for the development of instructional materials and procedures.

130. Educational Psychology (2) I, II, Summer
To develop understanding of the applications of psychological research for effective classroom teaching. Observation and field work required. Prerequisite: Psychology 130.

134. Behavior Problems in Early Childhood (1) Summer
Lectures and related readings on the typical behavior problems of two to twelve year olds, for teachers and parents.

136. Reading in Elementary Education (2) I, II, Summer
Scientifically developed procedures for determining reading readiness, beginning standards of attainment, types of reading programs, and the selection, preparation and use of reading materials.

138. Workshop in Family Life Education (3) Summer
Series of lectures, discussions, and laboratory sessions devoted to furthering the student's understanding of the problems of family life education. The student will have an opportunity to participate in demonstrations in the workshop.

143. Adult Education (3) (Irregular)
A study of the aims and scope of adult education and its function as a part of the public school system. Individual and group work will be emphasized. Admission by permission of the instructor.

144. Diagnosis and Remedial Treatment of Difficulties in Reading (3) Summer treatment.
The causes of reading difficulties and the procedures for diagnosis and remedial treatment with children with reading problems. Primarily for principals of Education 102A, and Education 102B, or Education 103, or one year of successful teaching experience.

148A. Organization and Administration of Music Education (2) II
Administration of an instrumental music program: purchase, care, depreciation, operation of instruments and equipment; developing interest; ethics; schedule making; development and maintenance of music library; personnel and equipment records; the achievement point system; the marching band show; rehearsal procedures.

155. Guidance in Elementary Education (3) Summer
A study of the basic principles of guidance and their function in the educational process as applied in the elementary school.
156. Guidance Conference (1) Summer
A series of lecture and discussion sessions centering on current problems in counseling and guidance. Designed to serve the needs of any person desiring to keep informed of developments in this area. Admission upon permission of the director of this conference.

158. Supervision of Child Welfare and Attendance (3) Summer
Content includes laws relating to children, guidance principles, social case work, agency relationships, conference techniques, home visitation methods, employment supervision, attendance work, child accounting, familiarity with testing techniques.

161. Legal Aspects of Education (3) Irregular
A study of the school law of California, important court decisions, rulings of the California State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Attorney General, historical and current trends, and comparative data from throughout the United States.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II Refer to the Honors Program.

171. Audio-Visual Conference (1) Summer
A series of lectures, discussions and demonstrations, centering on problems in the use of audio-visual instructional materials. Designed for teachers, administrators, audio-visual representatives, and others interested in current developments in this area. Course may be taken twice for credit.

A study of audio-visual-radio aids as they affect learning. Analysis and development of materials of instruction and their presentation; operation of equipment.

174BE. Audio-Visual Business Education (3) Summer
A review of the skills and knowledge necessary to use audio-visual aids, followed by intensive study and research in the literature available and by practice with the materials and techniques that apply to business education.

175. Creating Audio-Visual Materials for Classroom Use (3) I, II or Summer
Practicum in the creation and evaluation of instructional materials, such as Prerequisite: Education 174, or equivalent.

176. Problems of Speech Correction and Articulation (3) II
Analysis and discussion of the major articulatory problems as encountered in speech correction cases. Not open to students with credit for Speech Arts 176.

177. The Teaching of Lip Reading (2) Summer
History, theory and methods of lip reading. Aids for the classroom teacher; practice teaching is offered. Not open to students with credit for Speech Arts 177.

178. Problems of the Hard of Hearing (2) Summer
The adjustment of the hard-of-hearing group with emphasis on the public hearing aids; educational, classroom, and social problems.

179A-179B. Nervous Speech Disorders (2-3) Year, I
Classification and study of speech defects and disorders. Training in corrective speech. Required for the Special Secondary Credential. Not open to students with credit for Speech Arts 179B.

181. Exceptional Children (3) I or II
Characteristics and adjustment problems of mental, physical, and emotional deviates; emphasis upon the mentally handicapped.

182. Curriculum and Methods for Mentally Retarded Children (3) II or Summer
Selection, organization and presentation of curricular materials for mentally retarded children.
230. Guidance Problems in Secondary Education (3) I, II, Summer
Individual and group study of the theory and practice of guidance with emphasis upon practical problems of the members of the class.

232. Problems in Vocational Guidance (3) I, II or Summer
To prepare teachers for vocational guidance in the secondary schools. Includes occupational information, vocational aptitude measurement, and educational guidance. Prerequisite: Education 220, or equivalent.

233A. Guidance Counseling Techniques (3) I, II
The foundations in guidance counseling. To stress the understandings and procedures necessary for effective interviewing. Prerequisite: Education 220, or equivalent. Not open to students with credit for Psychology 223A.

233B. Guidance Counseling Techniques (3)
Continuation of the work of Education 233A. Prerequisite: Education 220 and 233A, or equivalents.

237. Research in Guidance Problems (1-3) I, II
Individual study by graduate students who have demonstrated exceptional ability and a need for such work. Admission by permission of the Coordinator of Secondary Education and instructor.

238. Field Work in School Guidance (3) I or II
Application of the principles and procedures in testing, counseling, and related personnel work in the public schools. Weekly seminar sessions with college and cooperating staff. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and 12 units in guidance and related areas.

239. Workshop in Pupil Personnel Services (3) Summer
Application of principles and procedures to specific situations for improvement of pupil personnel services. Individual problems emphasized. Prerequisite: Teaching experience and permission of director of workshop.

241. Problems in the Teaching of Arithmetic (3) Summer
A study of research and practice in the methods of teaching and in the curriculum of elementary and junior high school arithmetic. Prerequisite: Education 129 or equivalent.

242. Problems in the Teaching of Reading (3) Summer
Advanced study of trends in reading instruction. Topics include developmental sequences in reading skills and abilities, reading in the content fields, individual differences, and interests. Students will develop individual projects or problems. Prerequisites: Education 126 and 144 or equivalents.

243. Seminar in Social Studies in Elementary Education (3) I
With emphasis on the study of the scientific research in the field. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

244. Seminar in Language Arts in Elementary Education (3) Summer
Advanced study of problems in teaching language arts in the elementary school, including spelling, literature and written and oral communication. Emphasis will be on the study of research in the field. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

245. Seminar in Elementary Education (3) II
Advanced study of methodology of research with particular reference to the basic research in the psychology and teaching of the elementary school subjects. Prerequisite: 12 units in elementary education and permission of the instructor.

250. Curricular Problems in Secondary Education (3) I, II
Present status and development of the secondary school curriculum. Emphasis upon curriculum construction with individual study and development of solutions of the problems of the students. Prerequisite: 12 units in secondary education and permission.

252. General Education in the Secondary School (3) Summer
A course designed for teachers in service. A study of the function and implementation of general education in the secondary school. Prerequisite: 12 units in secondary education and permission of the instructor.

254. Advanced Problems in Secondary School Instruction (3) I, Summer
An analysis of strategy, program development and psychological principles in secondary school instruction. Prerequisite: Teaching experience and permission of instructor.

255. Recent Trends in Secondary Curriculum (3) I, II or Summer
Current practices and trends in secondary schools. Extensive individual work on related problems of interest to members of the class. Prerequisite: 12 units in secondary education and permission of the instructor.

257. Workshop in Intercultural Education (4)
A cooperative workshop sponsored by the college and the San Diego City Schools. Course credit is designed for students who are interested in intercultural education in American schools, including units, curriculums and instructional materials and techniques. Enrollment only by application to the Chairman of the Division of Education.

258. Research in Curricular Problems (1-3) I, II
Individual study by graduate students who have demonstrated exceptional ability and a need for such work. Admission by permission of the Coordinator of Secondary Education and instructor.

260. Federal, State, County and City School Organization and Administration (3) I, Summer
A study of the federal, state, county and city school organization, administration and supervision, including school law.

262. The Organization and Administration of Elementary Schools (3) I or Summer
A study will be made of the problems of personnel, local finance, curriculum, plant, community relations, and legal aspects of elementary schools. Required as a prerequisite to Education 263. Prerequisite: Teaching experience, valid General Elementary Credential, and consent of the instructor.

263. The Organization and Administration of the Secondary School (3) I or II, Summer
A study will be made of the problems of personnel, local finance, curriculum, plant, community relations, and legal aspects of secondary schools. Required as a prerequisite to Education 264. Prerequisite: Teaching experience, valid General Secondary Credential, and consent of the instructor.

264. Elementary School Supervision (3) I or Summer
A study and practice of supervising and method of evaluating instruction. Prerequisite: General Elementary Credential and the curriculum in elementary education. Prerequisite: Possession of a valid General Secondary Credential and permission of the instructor.

265. Secondary School Supervision (3) I or II, Summer
A study and practice of supervising and evaluation of the curriculum. Prerequisite: Possession of a valid General Secondary Credential, teaching experience, and permission of the instructor.

266. Field Work in Elementary School Administration and Supervision (2) II
Field work in elementary school administration and supervision of an elementary school, for the study of the administration and supervision of an elementary school. Field work required in the second quarter of the course. Prerequisite: Education 262 or 264, or equivalent.

267. Field Work in Secondary School Administration and Supervision (2) II
Field work in secondary school administration and supervision as they are found in secondary schools relative to administration, study of programs and procedures and supervision; to secure direct contact with existing programs and procedures and supervision through faculty guided projects. Prerequisite: Education 264 or 266.
268. Seminar in School Administration (3) Summer
An intensive study of selected problems in finance, business administration, and other topics in the field of school administration. Provision will be made for individual work on special topics of interest to students.

270. School Finance, Business Administration, and Law (3) II, Summer
A study of public school finance at state and local levels; an analysis of the business administration of schools; a study of school law as it applies to school finance, administration and other aspects of public education.

271. Supervision of Student Teaching (2) I, II
Study of selection, orientation, induction, counseling and evaluation of credential candidates and student teachers; and helping student teachers plan lessons, conduct classroom learning, analyze pupils' difficulties and achievement. Open to experienced teachers interested in the teacher education program.

274A. Utilizing Audio-Visual Materials in the Classroom (3) I
A critical analysis of research evaluating the use of visual, auditory, and other sensory materials in education. Prerequisite: Education 174, or equivalent.

275. Administering the Use of Audio-Visual Materials (3) II, Summer
Organizing, supervising, and coordinating audio-visual centers as an integral part of educational systems. Prerequisite: Education 174, or by permission of the instructor.

278. Educational Leadership (3) I, II, Summer
An analysis of the factors and practices in procedures of group and individual leadership in four areas: (a) the community; (b) the teaching staff; (c) the student personnel; (d) the professional field of educational administration and supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

290. Procedures of Investigation and Report (2-3) I, II, Summer
Emphasizes procedures in selecting and writing a project or thesis. Methods of investigation and reporting data. Extensive survey of an area of professional literature to analyze techniques and style. Separate sections for elementary and secondary levels.

298. Special Study (1-6) I, II, Summer
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3) I, II, Summer
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

318. Directed Teaching (3-3) I, II
Systematic observation, participation, and teaching under supervision in an affiliated school. Thirty clock hours of student teaching will usually earn one unit of credit, but the credit finally allowed will depend upon the nature and quality of the teaching done. Any work below a C grade is unacceptable for a credential.

During the semesters in which the student takes his assignments in student teaching, he must meet with the college supervisor once a week for conference and discussion of problems encountered in his teaching.

Students who have had student teaching in preparation for the junior high school or special secondary credential should confer with their departmental and educational advisers concerning partial fulfillment of this requirement as the result of having completed the student teaching required for the credentials mentioned above.

---

ENGINEERING

IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in engineering for the B.S. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements for all engineering options: Chemistry 1A-1B; Physics 4A-4B; Mathematics 3A-3B, 4A-4B; Engineering 21 and 23, or their equivalents. Nine units in chemistry, physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements. Refer to Engineering Curricula below for additional requirements for various options. Upper division requirement: a minimum of 36 upper division units.

Specific requirements for the various engineering options are listed in the Engineering Curricula below. A minor is not required of engineering majors.

A teaching major is not offered in engineering.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in engineering. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in engineering, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. The courses should follow a logical sequence approved by the department representative.

A teaching minor is not offered in engineering.

ENGINEERING CURRICULA

The curricula given below specify the requirements for the indicated options and include recommended electives to fulfill the requirements for general education. General education courses are prefixed with an asterisk (*).

Lower Division Requirements for all Engineering Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* P.E. activities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* P.E. activities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3A-3B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 4A-4B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 4A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 4B-4C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1A-1B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>* Elect. 1A-1B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* English 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Engr. 21 and 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Speech Arts 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Restricted electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Biology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Aero., Electrical, and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Mech. : Engr. 1A, 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. : Chem. 101A, 5A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Civil : Engr. 1A-1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Econ. : Bus. 1A-1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electron. : * Lit. or Phil. and elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
<td>151-161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* General education courses. (Nine additional units in chemistry, physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements.)
Upper Division Requirements for all Engineering Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 100A-100B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Literature or Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 102A-102B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Econ. 170</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 127, 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engr. 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Health Educ. 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Ind. Arts 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Soc. Sci. electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* General education courses. (Note: additional units in chemistry, physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements.) Chemical engineers take social science elective in first semester of senior year. All students should remove U.S. history-Constitution and California State and Local Government requirements by examination or by taking appropriate social science courses.

**Electrical engineers take literature or philosophy first semester of sophomore year.

Additional requirements for various fields of specialization:

### Aeronautical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 101A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 118A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 122</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 101B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 120, 106</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 142, 106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 118A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 110A-110B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 122, 106</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 110B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem. 144A-144B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>* Soc. Sci. electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 118A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Astronomy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 107</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electronics Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Math. 118A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 101A-101B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physic 107</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engineering Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective (to include at least one of the following laboratory courses): Engr. 101A, 101B, 106, 129, 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 150, 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 101A-101B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 122, 106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 18A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 128, 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechanical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engr. 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 122, 106</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engr. 128, 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Engr. 129</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lower Division Courses

1A-1B. Plane Surveying (3-3) Year I

Two lectures and one three-hour field period per week. Semester I: Use, care and adjustment of surveying equipment, introduction to standard procedures and techniques of surveying, and preparing maps. Semester II: Computation and map making; land, topographic, and city surveying. Prerequisites: Engr. 1A.

2. Mechanical Drawing (3) I, II

Freehand drawing, use and care of drafting equipment, simple orthographic projection, introduction to problems of dimensioning. Not open to students with credit for Industrial Arts 2.

3. Descriptive Geometry (3) I

Fundamental principles of descriptive geometry and their application to engineering problems. Solutions of point, line, plane problems; curve and surface problems; intersections of surfaces. One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Engr. 2, or equivalent, and sophomore standing.

22. Machine Drawing (3) II

Standard drawing methods and procedures, complete sets of working drawings of simple machine parts, gears and cams; includes tolerance of dimensioning, sectioning, and fasteners. One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisites: Engr. 21, Math. 5A-5B.
23. Materials of Engineering (2) II
A concise presentation of the physical properties of the common materials used in structures and machines, with brief descriptions of their manufacture and fabrication. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

Upper Division Courses

100A - 100B. Elements of Electrical Engineering (3-3) Year I
Theory and characteristics of electrical equipment with emphasis on industrial applications. Lectures and problems. Semester I: Direct current circuit analysis. D.C. motors and generators. Introduction to alternating current circuits. Prerequisites: Math. 4A, Physics 4B, or permission of the instructor. Semester II: Alternating current circuit analysis. Transformers, alternators, induction and synchronous motors, conversion apparatus, and transmission lines. Prerequisite: Engr. 100A.

101A. Electrical Engineering Laboratory (2) I
Laboratory determination of the characteristics of direct current machinery and circuits, single phase alternating current circuits. One three-hour lab. and report per week. Prerequisite: Engr. 100A, or taken concurrently.

101B. Electrical Engineering Laboratory (2) II
Laboratory determination of the characteristics of single phase and polyphase circuits, machines, and related equipment. One three-hour laboratory period and report per week. Prerequisite: Engr. 100B, or taken concurrently.

102A - 102B. Analytical Mechanics (3-3) Year I
Lectures and problems. Emphasis on engineering applications. Semester I: Principles of statics. Lecture includes 30 hours. Equilibrium of bodies acted upon by forces. Prerequisites: Physics 4A-4B, Math. 4A. Semester II: Principles of dynamics which deals with the fundamentals of rectilinear and curvilinear motion of particles and rigid bodies, and the rotation of rigid bodies. Prerequisite: Engr. 102A.

104. Communications (3) II
Power amplifiers, oscillators, modulators and detectors. Radio transmitters and receivers for amplitude modulation and frequency modulation. Television systems. Prerequisite: Physics 102 or permission of instructor.

105. Fluid Mechanics (3) II

106. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (2) II
One three-hour laboratory and report per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 105 or concurrent registration.

122. Machine Design (4) I
Individual design of a useful machine encompassing fundamental considerations of simple machine parts. Practical design methods utilizing professional literature are Emgr. 23, 102A, 140.

124. Radio Measurements (2) II
A laboratory course on measurements of the parameters of resonant circuits at radio frequencies. Study of the properties of oscillators, modulators, detectors and Students with credit in Physics 124 may not receive credit for this course.

127. Engineering Thermodynamics (3) I
An introduction to the basic principles of thermodynamics; laws of perfect gases, heat, power and refrigeration systems, and steady-flow processes. Lecture and laboratory work.

128. Applied Engineering Thermodynamics (3) I
The study of various types of heat power equipment: steam generation, turbines, reciprocating engines and auxiliary systems; fuels and lubricating oils; gas and oil engines, reciprocating and rotating engines; internal combustion engines; fuel gasses, lubricating oils and boiler feed water. Emphasis upon standardized testing procedures, approved by ASME and standard operating procedures. One three-hour laboratory period and report per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 127.

130. Route and Construction Surveying (3) I
Application of surveying to engineering problems. Methods of route surveys for highways, railroads, utilities. Construction surveys for buildings and other structures. Surveying computations. Two lectures and one three-hour field period per week. Prerequisite: Engr. 1B.

135. Concrete Structures (3) II
Concrete structures including both plain and reinforced concrete. Practical application of the mathematical theories of mechanics and strength of materials, including analysis and design of such structures as dams, walls, floor slabs, columns, beams, and frames. Prerequisite: Engineering 140 or concurrent registration.

140. Strength of Materials (3) II
Analysis of stresses and strains in beams and other structures. Determination of stresses in trusses, beams, and frames. Combined stresses; general theorems relating to elastic systems: statically indeterminate structures; deflections; analytical and graphical methods of solution. Lectures and problems. Prerequisites: Engr. 102A.

144. Internal Combustion Engines (3) II
Application of theory of thermodynamics to internal combustion engines. Essential features of engines, operating characteristics, and design of gasoline, diesel, and gas engines. Prerequisites: Physics 4C, Math. 4A. Recommended: Emgr. 128.

150. Industrial Electronics (3) II
Photocell and its applications; rectification and inversion; theory and applications of photoelectric cells; triode and power plants; aircraft performance; stability and control; introduction to servomechanisms. Pre-requisite: Physics 102.

156. Aerodynamics (3) II
Mechanics and thermodynamics of air; wing characteristics; drag; wind tunnel testing; aircraft performance; stability and control. Reference to propellers and power plants. Prerequisite: Introduction to compressible aerodynamics. Lectures and problems. Prerequisites: Engrs. 102A-102B.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.
ENGLISH

IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in English. Courses in the major are in addition to 48 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: At least 12 units of work, in addition to English 1 or 41; at least six must be in a year course. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units in English and comparative literature, selected with the approval of a departmental representative; two years of lower division work in a foreign language or the equivalent reading knowledge of a language is strongly recommended. A minor is not required of students majoring in English.

Prospective majors of sophomore standing may, with the consent of the course instructor and subject to general college regulations (see section on Lower Division Courses), substitute six units of upper division electives for six English 101A, 110A, 116B, 118A, 118B, 119A, 119B, 120A, 120B, 143A, 143B, 148B.

Students of junior or senior standing may substitute for any deficiencies in lower and upper division courses. A substitute major may be included in the general secondary or junior high school credential. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in English. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in English, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor is offered in English for the general secondary, the special specific information refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Comparative Literature

For courses in world literature, see Comparative Literature; these courses give credit toward the English major or minor or toward the minor in Comparative Literature.

Credit in Course Sequences

All elective year courses in the department may be begun in either semester, and either semester may be taken singly for credit.

Lower Division Courses

A. English Fundamentals (3) I, II

The elements of composition, including drill in grammar and usage; exercises in course is equivalent to passing the English A examination and may be counted toward curriculum.
129. Contemporary British Literature (3) II
Selected prose and poetry of England and Ireland from 1914 to the present, including Shaw, Yeats, Joyce, Maugham, Huxley, D. H. Lawrence, Eliot, the Oxford poets, and the principal authors belonging to the two wars.

131. American Literature: 1820-1850 (3) I
The study of the important romantic writers, with emphasis on the New England group.

132. The Frontier and American Literature (3) II
The influence of the frontier upon American literature studied through various regions and movements. Examinations of source materials, biographies, and representative writers.

133. American Literature: 1860-1910 (3) II
The rise of realism in American literature. Influences, foreign and native, which promoted the movement. The literary creed of the realists. The romantic attack and the realist defense.

134. American Literature: 1910 to the Present (3) I, II
Ideas and forms in representative poetry and prose.

143A-143B. The English Novel (3-3) Year, I
The history of the English novel from its beginnings to the present century. Emphasis in the first semester will be on the eighteenth century and in the second semester on the nineteenth century.

149. The Study of Poetry (3) II
A course proceeding from simpler to more complex poetic productions, and designed to bridge the widening chasm between the poet and the ordinary man. Emphasis on current directions in poetry, and on poetry as an oral and auditory art.

151. Chaucer (3) I
A study of Chaucer's works, with emphasis on "The Canterbury Tales" and "Troilus and Criseyde."

152A-152B. Survey of Drama (3-3) Year, I
Study of selected tragedies and comedies from Aeschylus, Racine, Shakespeare, and American Literature, with emphasis upon the human problems depicted therein and upon the theatricality of certain themes, such as those of Electra and Medea. Lectures, discussions, and reports on readings. Not open to students with credit for Comparative Literature 152A-152B.

162. Magazine Fiction (3) I
Coaching in constructing and writing short stories for commercial publications. Admission by consent of the instructor. Not open to students with credit for Journalism 162.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

191. Advanced Composition (3) I
A course designed for prospective teachers of secondary school English. This is not a methods course, but a content course in grammar, composition, and journalism. Required of all teaching majors in English; open to other students as an elective.

192. The English Language (3) II
The study of the history of the English language, of its words and structure, the study of the changes in inflections, pronunciation, vocabulary, and meaning, and of its use as an instrument of communication and human living. Open only to seniors and as an instrument of communication and human living. Open only to seniors and graduate students.

195. Literary Criticism (3) I
A historical survey of the principles and practices of literary criticism from Greek times to the nineteenth century. Readings in the works of Aristotle, Horace, and Arnold, Longfellow, Sidney, Boccaccio, Dryden, Lessing, Sainte-Beuve, Coleridge, and Arnold. Open only to senior and graduate students.
FRENCH

Lower Division Courses

1. Elementary (3) I, II
   Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on French culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

2. Elementary (3) I, II
   Continuation of French 1. Prerequisite: French 1 or one year of high school French.

3. Intermediate (3) I, II
   Reading in French of cultural material, short stories, novels, or plays; oral practice; outside reading with oral and written reports. Prerequisite: French 2 or two years of high school French.

4. Intermediate (3) II
   Continuation of French 3. Prerequisite: French 3 or three years of high school French.

5. Intermediate (2) I, II
   A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar by means of oral and written work based on French texts. Prerequisite: French 2 or two years of high school French.

6. Intermediate (2) II
   Continuation of French 5. Prerequisite: French 5 or three years of high school French.

7. Conversation (2) I
   Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary, conversation on assigned topics; simple dialogues and plays. Prerequisite: French 2 or two years of high school French.

8. Conversation (2) II
   Continuation of French 10. Prerequisite: French 10 or French 3, or three years of high school French.

9. French Civilization (2) I
   The major currents and characteristics of French culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy, music, and science. Conducted in English. No prerequisite.

10. French Civilization (2) II
    Continuation of French 15. No prerequisite.

11. Scientific Reading (3-3) I
    Reading taken from the fields of chemistry, physics, medicine, zoology, biology, etc. Outside readings of books and periodicals, with written reports. Prerequisite: French 2 with a grade of C or two years of high school French.

Upper Division Courses

101A-101B. Conversation and Composition (3-3) Year I
   Translation into French from moderately difficult English prose. Outside reading in modern French prose, with written reports in French monthly. Prerequisite: French 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

105A-105B. Modern French Drama (3-3) Year I
   Plays of Victor Hugo, de Vigny, de Musset, Scribe, Angier, Dumas fils, Paulerson, Brioux, Herivel, Masterlinus, Rostand, and others read and discussed in class. Prerequisite: French 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.
107A-107B. Eighteenth Century Literature (3-3) Year, I
The works of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Rousseau, the Encyclopédistes, as well as
the theatre and novel of the period. Outside reading and reports. Prerequisite: French
4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

110-110B. Modern French Novel (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1955-56)
The French novel from Victor Hugo to the present day, including such authors as:
Hugo, Dumas, Stendhal, Balzac, Flaubert, Loti, Anatole France, Bourget, Ber-
deuex, Buisine, Barres, Romain Rolland, A. Gide, Marcel Proust, and others. Class
reading, outside reading, and reports. Prerequisite: French 4 and 6, or their equiva-
 lent, with a grade of C.

111A-111B. Seventeenth Century Dramatic Literature (3-3) Year, I
Reading in class of plays of Molière, Cornelle, and Racine. Outside readings
and lectures on the background of the seventeenth century in France. Prerequisite:
French 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

* 115. French Civilization (2) I
An advanced course in French of the past and present, with emphasis on the
arts, philosophy, and literature. Lectures, class discussions, outside readings, written
reports on individual topics. Conducted in English. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

* 116. French Civilization (2) II
Continuation of French 115. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

198. Comprehensive Reading and Survey Course (3) II
Designed to fill up the gaps in the reading done in courses. Class meeting once
a week for guidance, reports, and quizzes. Required of all seniors majoring in French.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of
instructor.

Graduate Courses

214. Contemporary French Literature (2) I
An intensive study of the current developments and techniques in the novel,
poetry, and theatre in France from 1800 to the present day. Class discussion, out-
side readings, written reports. Prerequisite: Nine units of upper division French
and graduate status.

220. Explication de Textes (2) II
An introduction to the analytical French approach to the detailed study of
literature. Demonstrations by instructor and students. This course aims to give
students a greater mastery of French language and literature. Prerequisite: Nine
units of upper division French and graduate status.

290. Bibliography (1) See Romance Languages

298. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff;
to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3)
Master's degree candidates in French are expected to substitute a comprehensive
examination for the thesis. In unusual cases a student may write a thesis with the
permission of the department.
GENERAL LANGUAGE

IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major or minor work is not offered in general language.

Lower Division Courses

20. Latin and Greek Word Derivation (3) I
   A general and elementary course in philology. A study of Latin and Greek roots of most frequent occurrence in English, and of the English words derived from them. No prerequisite. Not open to students with credit for English 20.

30. Pronunciation of French, Italian and German (1-3) II
   A course designed especially to meet the needs of singers, radio announcers, etc. No prerequisite. This course may be taken for one, two or three units of credit depending on the individual student's needs.

GEOGRAHY

IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in geography for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Geography 1, 2; Geology 1A-1B. Recommended: A reading knowledge of German and French. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units in geography, or 18 units in geography and six units selected from related fields with approval of the chairman of the department. A minor is not required; however, students are urged to complete one minor.

A teaching major is not offered in geography; however, courses in geography may be used as part of the social science major for the general junior high school credential or the general secondary credential. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in geography. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in geography, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor is not offered in geography for the general secondary credential; the general elementary, and the kindergarten- primary credentials. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

* 1. Introduction to Geography: Physical Elements (3) I, II
   The nature of maps, weather and climates of the world; natural vegetation; landforms and their associated soils, with reference to their climatic relationships; the general education requirements.

* 2. Introduction to Geography: Cultural Regions (3) I, II
   The regional differentiation of the world by human activity; areal bases of economy and nationality. Prerequisite: Geography 1.

3. Elementary Meteorology (3) I, II
   An elementary study of the earth's atmosphere and changes in it which produce instruments, and records.

* 10. Economic Geography (3) I, II
   Beginning course in economic geography designed for commerce and economic geography majors. Prerequisite: Geography 1.

Upper Division Courses

112. Geography of California (3) II
   The physiographic regions of California and the cultural landscapes developed by the successive cultural groups. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

113. Climatology (3) II
   An introduction to the principal classifications of climates of the world; regional characteristics of climate; relations to soils, vegetation, and human activities. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

117. Geography of Northern and Eastern Europe (3) I
   A study of the cultural development of the countries of northern and eastern Europe in relation to physical background and historical evolution. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

118. Geography of the Mediterranean Area (3) II
   A study of the cultural development of the countries of Southern Europe, Western Asia, and North Africa in relation to physical background and resources. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

119. Geography of South America (3) II
   A study of the physical regions and human geography of South America, including a review of the history of colonization and the exploitation of resources. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

120. Geography of Middle America (3) I
   A study of the physical and human geography of Mexico, Central America, and the islands of the Caribbean, including a review of the history of colonization and the exploitation of resources. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

121. Geography of North America (3) II
   The natural regions of North America, their formation and economic and historical development. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

124. Geography of Asia (3) I
   The cultural regions of Asia, their physical environment, and historical development. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

125. Geography of the Pacific Basin (3) II
   A geo-political approach to the study of the islands in, and the lands marginal to, the Pacific Ocean. Prerequisite: Geography 1, or consent of the instructor.

135. Geography of the San Diego Area (3) II
   Directed individual urban and rural field work in the San Diego area; the study of mapping of a small area and making its geographic interpretations. Prerequisite: Geography 1 and 2 or consent of instructor.

*145. Conservation of Natural Resources (3) II
   A study of the nature and extent of mineral, soil, water, forest, and wild life resources and their conservation; with particular emphasis on the United States, against a general background of world resources. Conservation philosophies and practices, and their geographic basis. Prerequisite: Geography 1 or consent of instructor.

186. Honors Courses (Credit to be arranged) I, II
   Refer to the Honors program.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
   Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

201A-201B. Seminar (2-2) Year, I

290. Bibliography (1)
   Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.
296. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

GEOLOGY
IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Major work is not offered in geology. Students preparing for later professional training in geology should plan on completing Chemistry 1A-1B; Physics 4A-4B-4C; Mathematics 3A-3B; Engineering 1A-1B, 21A; and Geology 1A-1B, 21 and 22.

A teaching major is not offered in geology; however, courses in this field may be used as part of the general science major for the general junior high school credential. For specific information, refer to this credential.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in geology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in geology, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit, used as part of the general science minor for the special secondary, the general elementary-primaries. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

1A. Physical (4) I
The composition, origin, and distribution of earth materials, and their modification through mechanical and chemical processes of change. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period weekly with related field study during the semester. (Not open to students who have had Geology 2.)

1B. Historical (4) II
Theories of earth origin, and the evolutionary history of the earth as traced through rock and fossil records. Consideration of the Paleontologic Sequence. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period weekly, with arrangement for field study during the semester. Prerequisite: Geology 1A or equivalent.

*2. General Geology (3) I, II
Earth materials and processes, the development of land forms, and a brief consideration of the history of the earth. Open to all students except those with previous credit in geology. No prerequisites.

*3. General Geology Laboratory (3) I, II
Recognition of common earth materials with experience in both field and map relationships. Designed to accompany Geology 2, but entirely separate and complete with previous laboratory credit in geology. No prerequisites.

*4. Physiography of United States (3) II
Geologic history and present features of the main physiographic provinces of United States. Prerequisite: Geology 1A or 2.

21. Elementary Mineralogy (4) I
Practice in the determination of common minerals and rocks, their geologic environment, utilization and economic significance. Two lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods weekly. No prerequisite.

22. Advanced Mineralogy (4) II
The application of the polarizing microscope and other techniques to the identification of minerals and rocks. Two lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods weekly. Prerequisite: Geology 21.

Upper Division Courses

102. Structural Geology (3) I
The evolution and description of the structural and topographical features of the earth. Faulting, folding, and orogenic forces with practical illustrations from the North American Continent and California geologic conditions. Lectures, discussions, and occasional field trips. Prerequisite: Geology 1A-1B or equivalent.

101. Museum Work (1-2) I, II
Selection and preparation of materials for the college museum. Prerequisite: Geology 1A or equivalent. May be repeated for maximum not to exceed six units where quality of work and student capacity justify.

102. Geology of California (3) II
Directed reading and group discussion of California geologic literature. Designed to acquaint the student not only with the important structural and geomorphic units of the State but with the variety of important source materials of geologic literature as well. Use of bibliographies, state and federal surveys, research publications, etc. Prerequisite: Geology 1A-1B, and consent of the instructor.

108. Field Geology (1-4) I, II
Field instruction in geologic methods. Reconnaissance of adjacent unmapped area. Prerequisite: Geology 1A-1B. Field and accompanying report. Work accompanies preparation of a geologic map and accompanying report. The week is divided into on-weeks and cross-weeks activity during the week. Prerequisite: Geology 1A-1B, and consent of the instructor.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Special work in any of several phases of geologic science for students of demonstrated ability. Refer to the Honors Program.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study in field, library, laboratory, or museum work. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

GERMAN
IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major or minor work is not offered in German; however, students desiring to carry advanced work in German should consult with the Chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages.

Lower Division Courses

1. Elementary (3) I, II
Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on German culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

2. Elementary (3) I, II
Continuation of German 1. Prerequisite: German 1 or one year of high school German.

3. Intermediate (3) I, II
Reading in German of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral practice; outside reading with oral and written reports. Prerequisite: German 2 or two years of high school German.

4. Intermediate (3) II
Continuation of German 3. Prerequisite: German 3 or three years of high school German.
HEALTH EDUCATION

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in health education. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in health education, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Courses will be determined in consultation between student and departmental representative.

A teaching minor in health education is offered for the general secondary and the special secondary credentials. For a statement of requirements, refer to the credentials.

Lower Division Courses

21. Principles of Healthful Living (2) I, II
An approach to the personal health problems of college students. Scientific health information is provided, and an attempt is made to promote wholesome attitudes and desirable practices relating to healthful living. Includes instruction as required by statutes on safety, fire prevention, and harmful effects of alcohol and tobacco. Required of all freshmen.

65. Community Health (3) I, II
Community health problems; the role of the citizen, of the public, and of community health agencies in promoting and protecting the health of the community.

90. Physiology of Reproduction (1) I, II
A series of lectures and discussions dealing with normal and abnormal physiology and anatomy of reproduction; facts and frauds in sex hygiene, and related topics. Not open to students with credit for Home Economics 90.

Upper Division Courses

145. Safety Education and Accident Prevention (3) II
Highway safety, the fundamentals of safety programs and techniques in home, school and industry. Partially satisfies the requirements for state credential in driver education.

151. Health Education for Teachers (2) I, II
The teacher's function in the different aspects of the school health program; special attention is given to materials and environment, services, and instruction. Separate sections for elementary and secondary teachers are offered.

152. Health Education Programs (3) I
The construction of the health education program including objectives, scope and sequence of instruction, teaching methods, source materials and evaluation procedures; practice in building instructional units.

153. Administration of the School Health Program (8) II
Administrative responsibilities and procedures in organizing and conducting the school health program. Principles, policies, and practices involved in instruction, services, environment, and community relationships. Partially fulfills Health and Development Credential requirement for nurses.

199. Special Study (1-4) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

200. Evaluation Procedures in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (2) I
A study of tests and measurements in the profession with practice in their use, construction, and interpretation of results.

202. Problems in Health Education (2) (Alternate Years)
Current problems in Health Education, studied through a review of the literature, evaluation of actual problems. Written reports required.

HEALTH EDUCATION

IN THE DIVISION OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

Major

An arts and sciences major is not offered in health education. A teaching major in health education is offered for the general secondary credential. This major is designed around the plan for a general major and may be used for the general education courses, including Education 154A-154B, by the date of degree candidacy. For a statement of requirements refer to the general secondary credential.

Intermediate (2) I, II
A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar by means of oral and written work based on German texts. Prerequisite: German 2 or two years of high school German.

Intermediate (2) II
Continuation of German 5. Prerequisite: German 5 or three years of high school German.

10. Conversation (2) I
Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary; conversation on assigned topics; simple dialogues and plays. Prerequisite: German 2 or two years of high school German.

11. Conversation (2) II
Continuation of German 10. Prerequisite: German 10, or German 3, or three years of high school German.

15. German Civilization (2) I
The major currents and characteristics of German culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy, music and science. Conducted in English. No prerequisite.

16. German Civilization (2) II
Continuation of German 15. No prerequisite.

8A-8B. Scientific Reading (3-3) I
First semester, readings in scientific reader on chemistry, physics, etc.; occasional written reports on scientific subjects read outside of class; sight reading. Second semester, readings in special scientific or technical works; weekly written reports required; sight reading. Prerequisite for 8A: German 2 with a grade of C or two years of high school German; for 8B: German 8A or German 3, with a grade of C, or three years of high school German.

Upper Division

101A-101B. Advanced Conversation and Composition (3-3) Year, I
Translation into German of moderately difficult English prose. Free composition in German, written and oral. Outside reading of modern German plays and prose, dealing with various aspects of German life and culture, with written reports and oral discussions in German. Oral and written practice in conversational German. Prerequisite: German 4 and 5, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

115. German Civilization (2) I
An advanced course in German culture of the past and present, with emphasis on the arts, philosophy, and literature. Lectures, class discussions, outside readings, written reports on individual topics. Conducted in English. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

116. German Civilization (2) II
Continuation of German 115. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

5-59429
298. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3) I, II
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

HISTORY
IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in history for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division:
Required in the major: History 4A-4B, or 8A-8B, or 9A-9B. Required in general education: Political Science 1A-1B, or 71A-71B, or Economics 1A-1B. Two of the above history courses are recommended for students planning to major in history, and it is suggested that History 4A-4B be included as one of them. No freshman shall enroll in more than one lower division course in history during any one semester without the permission of the department. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units in history, including History 166, and a minimum of a year of concentration in each of three of the following fields: (a) Ancient and Medieval; (b) Modern Europe; (c) United States; (d) Latin America; (e) Pacific Area and the Far East. These courses must be selected under the guidance of the chairman of the department. A reading knowledge of one foreign language is strongly recommended. History majors are not required to complete a minor.

A teaching major is not offered in history; however, courses in history may be used as part of the teaching major in social sciences for the general secondary and general junior high school credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in history. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in history, nine of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit, including a year course.

A teaching minor in history is offered for the general secondary credential. Courses in history may be used as part of the social teaching science minor for the special secondary, general elementary, and kindergarten-primary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Explanation of Courses
NOTE: History 17A-17B does not count toward credit for a major in history. Any history course, with the exception of History 270A-270B, may be taken either semester, the A part not being a prerequisite to the B part.

Lower Division Courses

* 4A-4B. History of Modern Europe (3-3) Year, I, II
A survey of European society, institutions, and politics from about 1500 to the present. Fall semester: 1500-1790. Spring semester: 1790 to the present.

* 8A-8B. History of the Americas (3-3) Year, I
Survey of the history of the western hemisphere from its discovery to the present time. This course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals.

9A-9B. History of the Pacific Ocean Area (3-3) Year, I
A general survey of the history and civilization of the peoples of the Pacific, with special emphasis upon exploration, trade, international rivalries, and social evolution of the island areas.

Upper Division Courses

111A-111B. Ancient History (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1953-54 and alternate years)
Fall semester: Greek history to the Roman conquest. Spring semester: Roman history to the fifth century A.D.

121A-121B. Medieval History (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1952-53 and alternate years)
Survey of the main events of European social, cultural, religious, political, and economic history, between 500 and 1400 A.D.

131A-131B. Renaissance, Reformation and Counter-reformation (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1953-54 and alternate years)
A history of personalities and events connected with the social, political, cultural, economic and religious change between 1300 and 1500.

141. Europe in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (3) I
European thought, politics and international relations from the Thirty Years' War and Louis XIV to 1763.

142. The French Revolution and Napoleon: An Era (3) II
Study of conditions in France prior to 1789, the Revolution, 1789-1799, the organization of France and Europe under Napoleon, character of his empire, and the reorganization of Europe at the Congress of Vienna.

143A-143B. Europe in the Nineteenth Century (3-3) Year, I
Reaction in Europe, the development of nationalism, the impact of industrialism, and the background of World War I. Covers period 1815-1914.

144A-144B. The World Wars (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1952-53 and alternate years)
Developments from 1914 to the present. Semester I: World War I, the peace settlements, and the background of World War II. Semester II: World War II and its aftermath.

151A-151B. History of England (3-3) Year, I
Designed for prelegal students, majors in English, and as a background for American History. Special attention to relations between the United States and these countries, and to recent developments in Mexico.

152A-152B. History of Britain and Ireland (3-3) Year, I
Study of the growth and development of the British Empire from the first over.

156A-156B. History of British Expansion (3-3) Year, I
History of British expansion from the first overseas empire to the present. History 156B not open to students with credit for Political Science 160.

161. Mexico and Caribbean Countries (3) I
Special attention to relations between the United States and these countries, and to recent developments in Mexico.

162. South America Since Independence (3) II
South America since Independence. Development of nationality, struggles for political independence, development of the United States, and stability, exploitation, diplomatic and commercial relations with the United States, and other international problems of South America. Survey of present-day conditions.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.
171A-171B. Rise of the American Nation (3-3) Year I
(Offered in 1952-53 and alternate years)
Semester I: English colonization in North America, development of colonial institutions and political customs, and areas of international conflict during 18th century.
Semester II: The Revolution and establishment of the government under the Constitution of 1787. Covers period to 1814.

* 172A-172B. American Constitutional Development (3-3) Year I
A study of the work of the Convention of 1787 and of significant phases of American constitutional law. Not open to students with credit for Political Science 152A-152B. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals, United States Constitution, and California and Local Government.

173A-173B. The Expansion of the United States (3-3) Year I
(Offers in 1952-54 and alternate years)
Lectures and readings on Jacksonian democracy, territorial expansion and the Mexican War, the slavery controversy, Civil War and Reconstruction, and attention to the growth and progress of the United States to the close of the nineteenth century.

175. The United States in the Twentieth Century (3) II
The rise of the United States to the position of a world power; social and economic problems posed by the machine age; political action and adjustment, actual and proposed, intended as solutions for these problems.

176A-176B. American Foreign Policy (3-3) Year I
Lectures and readings in the field of American foreign relations since 1776, with special emphasis, in the second semester, upon affairs since 1900. A general survey course. Not open to students with credit for Political Science 153A-153B.

* 179A-179B. Intellectual History of the American People (3-3) Year I
A study of the ebb and flow of ideas in the United States since the founding of the English colonies, with special attention devoted to social and political thought. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals.

181A-181B. History of the West (3-3) Year I
The American frontier: Expansion, exploration, settlement and building of the new states, with emphasis upon frontier problems of defense, communications, finance, effects and results of the frontier experiences of the American people.

189. History of California (3) I, II
The economic, social, intellectual, and political development of California from the earliest times. Emphasis will be on the founding of California, international California as a state. This course meets the graduation requirement in California State and Local Government.

191A-191B. History of the Far East (3-3) Year I
Particular emphasis during the first semester upon the history, both internal and international, of the Far East through the nineteenth century. The second semester will be devoted to a consideration of developments in the twentieth century.

192. History of Russia (3) II
A general survey emphasizing the periods since Peter the Great, the Russian social reform, Tsarist experiments in political and social life, the revolution and the development of the U. S. S. R.

193. History of China (3) I
A survey of Chinese history and institutions from antiquity to the present.

194. History of Japan (3) I (Offered in 1953-54 and alternate years)
A general survey of the political, economic, and social development from the religions, philosophy, literature, and the arts.

198. Special Course for Advanced Students (2) II
Required of all students with a history major. To be attended during the senior year. Open to social science majors.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

270A-270B. Seminar (2-2) Year I
Required of all candidates for the general secondary credential with a social science major, and for the M.A. degree in history or social science. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 270A is a prerequisite for 270B.

280. Bibliography (1)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

283. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3)
Guides in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

HISTORY, HOME ECONOMICS

IN THE DIVISION OF FINE ARTS

Major work is not offered in home economics. Students may elect a general major with one of the fields of concentration in home economics. For specific information, refer to the Home Arts Curriculum in the section of the bulletin entitled: Preprofessional and Vocational Curricula.

A teaching major is not offered in home economics; however, students planning a teaching major may fulfill requirements for a special secondary credential in home economics by completing courses in Home Economics: Chemistry 2A-B, take the following courses in addition to courses in home economics: Chemistry 2A-B, Biology 1 or 3, Zoology 165, English 2A, History 171B, Political Science 71A-71B, Health Education 90, Art 6A, 8, and 61B, Business 20, and Sociology 135.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in home economics. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in home economics, nine units of which must be in courses carrying the following division credit. Lower division requirements: Home Economics 101 or 101H, and 190; Upper division requirements: Home Economics 105 or 106, 150 and 170, 10 or 11. Upper division requirements are chosen from Home Economics 105, 61A, 101H, 135, and 160. Electives may be chosen from Home Economics 105, 61A, 101, 135, and 160. A teaching minor in home economics is offered for the general secondary, general major. A teaching minor in home economics may consist of courses chosen from Home Economics: Chemistry 2A-B, Biology 1 or 3, Zoology 165, English 2A, History 171B, Political Science 71A-71B, Health Education 90, Art 6A, 8, and 61B, Business 20, and Sociology 135.

Lower Division Courses

1. General Home Arts (3) I, II
A general education course in family life education. Consideration of necessary topics include: marriage, home economics, family life; preparation for marriage with emphasis on stable family life; family budgets and money management; nutrition and home study on the family;

2. Home Economics (3) I, II
A general education course in family life education. Consideration of necessary topics include: marriage, home economics, family life; preparation for marriage with emphasis on stable family life; family budgets and money management; nutrition and home study on the family;

3. Health Education (3) I, II
A general education course in family life education. Consideration of necessary topics include: marriage, home economics, family life; preparation for marriage with emphasis on stable family life; family budgets and money management; nutrition and home study on the family;

4. Business (3) I, II
A general education course in family life education. Consideration of necessary topics include: marriage, home economics, family life; preparation for marriage with emphasis on stable family life; family budgets and money management; nutrition and home study on the family;

5. Sociology (3) I, II
A general education course in family life education. Consideration of necessary topics include: marriage, home economics, family life; preparation for marriage with emphasis on stable family life; family budgets and money management; nutrition and home study on the family;
5. Foods (3) I
A general education course in practical arts. Deals with the problems faced in planning meals in which the foods are well cooked and appetizing and serving meals in ways suited to the family situation; safety in the kitchen. Nutrition, economic and management problems are stressed. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week.

10. Clothing Fundamentals (3) II
A general education course in practical arts. Selection of clothing with self-analysis as a basis; wardrobe planning and buying procedures. Commercial patterns and their adaptation; fitting and construction principles applied to cottons.

11. Advanced Clothing (3) I
Fitting and construction processes applied to wool, silk, and synthetics, emphasizing fundamental principles of handling. Prerequisite: Home Economics 10 or equivalent.

55. Household Equipment (2) II
Selection, methods of operation and care of household appliances. Equipment of various types used and tested for safety, efficiency and cost of operation. Efficient kitchen arrangement and storage space in relation to the well-being of the family.

61A. Nutrition (2) II
Practical problems of nutrition including food requirements, food selection, and food habits. (For men and women.)

61B. Nutrition Laboratory (1) II
Principles of nutrition applied to food preparation, meal preparation and special diets. Open to pre-nursing students. One three-hour laboratory session per week.

62. Food and Nutrition (3) II
Selection, purchase, and service of meals with a consideration of nutritional needs of family groups, food habits and social customs. Open to all students except pre-nursing students.

90. Physiology of Reproduction (1) I, II
A series of lectures and discussions dealing with normal and abnormal physiology and anatomy of reproduction; facts and fads in sex hygiene, and related topics. Not open to students with credit for Health Education 90.

Upper Division Courses

100. Advanced Clothing Design (Tailoring) (3) II
Principles of tailoring; planning and construction of coats and suits. Prerequisite: Home Economics 11.

101. Clothing Selection (3) I
Aims to develop taste in dress through a better understanding of the relation of art principles, psychology, fashion trends, personality and physical characteristics to cycles in fashion. A consideration of homemanship information necessary in wardrobe selection to insure satisfaction and economy.

105. Family Meals (3) II
This course deals with the planning, preparing, and serving of attractive, well-balanced meals for different income levels, and for various occasions. The student will have responsibility for menu making, food purchasing, and meal management.

120. Demonstration Methods (1) Irregular
In organizing demonstration materials and in acquiring demonstration techniques. In Home Economics courses.

135. Marriage and the Family (3) I, II
Preparation for marriage. Prediction scales for evaluating success or failure in marriage. Parent-child relationships; factors in unsuccessful marriages; higher education and the birth rate; married women in industry and professions. Not open to students who have credit for Sociology 45 or 135. A general education course in social science or in family life education.

150. Home Management (3) I, II
A general education course in family life education. Integration of the learning activity around a living situation with emphasis on cooperation and establishment of family goals. Management for more successful use of the resources of time, energy, and money to enrich personal and family life; use of credit, value of insurance and balancing budgets. Open to men and women.

160A. Merchandise Analysis—Textiles (2) I
Properties, uses, selection and care of textile fibers and fabrics. The aim is to develop judgment in the evaluation involved in the selection of textiles. (Open to men and women.)

160B. Merchandise Analysis—Non-Textiles (2) II
Properties, uses, selection and care of metals, glass, rubber, fur, enamels and plastics. (Open to men and women.)

161. General Textiles (2) II
Factors involved in fundamental weaves, fabrics, color, and finishes with reference to selection of fabrics for home decoration and clothing. Relationships to durability and cost are emphasized. Open to all students except merchandising majors.

170. Child Care and Development (3) I
A general education course in family life education. A study of the prenatal and preschool periods of child development; particular emphasis is given to the nutrition and physical development of the young child. Directed observation and participation in the nursery school.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Courses in industrial arts lead to the following objectives: (1) a minor in arts and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3) and sciences; (2) a teaching minor for several of the teaching credentials; and (3)
5. Introductory General Shop (3) I
A general education course in practical arts utilizing tools and material of industrial areas. Emphasis understanding of the industrial age. Students will explore their abilities by solving practical problems. Activities include individual and group problems, field trips, and audio-visual aids.

6. Intermediate General Shop (2) II
A general education course in practical arts. An approach similar to that of Industrial Arts I will be used. Students may select problems to meet their needs, interests, and objectives. Safety consciousness and good work habits will be emphasized.

21. Industrial Drafting (3) II
Introduction to industrial drafting procedures. Principles of orthographic projection as applied to aeronautical and machine drawings, sheet metal, furniture, and laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 2 or one year of high school mechanical drawing.

31. Elements of Metalwork (3) I
Demonstration and practice in the use of hand tools commonly used in bench and sheet metal including fundamentals of pipe fitting and welding. Discussion of the principles and techniques of metalworking for the prospective shop teacher. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. (Required for the Special Secondary credential in Industrial Arts.)

32. Elements of Machine Operation (3) I, II
Demonstration and practice in the safe operation of machine shop equipment including drill, milling machine, shaper, and precision grinder for the shop teacher. May be substituted for Industrial Arts 31 to meet requirements for the Special Secondary credential in Industrial Arts. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week.

51. Elements of Woodwork (3) II
Training in the use of hand tools commonly used in the workshop. Discussion and demonstration of the principles and techniques of woodwork and woodworking machines. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. (Required for the Special Secondary credential in Industrial Arts.)

52. Advanced Woodwork (3) I
Demonstration and practice in the safe operation of woodworking machines and the lathe and the fundamentals of furniture joinery. Training in setting up and maintaining machines. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 31 or one year of high school woodwork.

61. Elements of Electricity (3) I, II
Demonstration of the basic principles of electricity as related to the home and to industry; practices in the use of tools, meters and materials in the laboratory and as to the high school shop. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. (Required for the Special Secondary credential in Industrial Arts.)

62A-62B. Applied Electronics Laboratory (3-3) Year, I
Practice in the construction and testing of electronic devices, such as radio control, and testing devices. Two hours of discussion and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 61 or permission of instructor.

71. Elements of Transportation Machinery (3) I
Demonstration and study of the theory of internal combustion engines as applied to transportation. Practice in maintenance, tune up and minor repair of automobiles, habits and attitudes. Two lectures and one laboratory section per week. (Required for the Special Secondary credential in Industrial Arts.)

121. Advanced Mechanical Drawing (3) I, II
Lettering practice, orthographic and isometric projection of machines and parts of furniture. Theory and practice of dimensioning, working and production drawings, reproduction and principles of perspective. Intended for the prospective teacher. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 21.

131. Advanced Metalwork (2) I, II
Additional demonstration and practice on metalworking machines including press work, welding and forging, sheet metal forming, metal spinning and pipe layout and fitting. Two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 31 or permission of instructor.

133A-133B. Advanced Machine Shop Practice (3-3) Year, I, II
A year course in the principles and practice of machine tool operation stressing tool making, instrument work and modelmaking. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 32 or permission of instructor.

136. Forging and Welding (2) (May not be offered in 1951-52) Principles and techniques of forging and welding including oxy-acetylene electrical as applied to repair work and the fabrication of ornamental metal work. Two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 5 or 31.

151A-151B. Furniture and Cabinet Making (2-2)
A year course in advanced woodworking problems. Design and construction of furniture and mill cabinet work. Two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 51 or 52.

152. Finishing and Painting (2) I
Theory, demonstration and practice of a wide variety of wood and metal finishing processes, including fillers, stain, varnishes, enamels and lacquers. Two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 5 or 51 or 52.

153. Patternmaking and Woodturning (3) II
Demonstration and practice of the principles of patternmaking and woodturning. Development of skill in woodworking operations. One lecture and two laboratory sections per week. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 61 or 52 or equivalent.

190. Experimental Shop (1 or 2) I, II
Individual shop work on complex projects on an experimental basis. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. May be repeated with permission of the instructor.

193. Industrial Arts Organization and Management (2) II
Study of the organization of Industrial Arts in secondary schools, review of project requirements and methods of developing student participation in shop management. Two lectures per week.

194. Recent Trends in Industrial Arts Education (2) I
Survey of current trends and practices in the field of Industrial Arts in Secondary Education. There will be opportunity for individual work on related problems of interest to member of the class. Two lectures per week.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
JOURNALISM

IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in journalism for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division: Required in the major: Journalism 51A-51B, Business 2A (or equivalent performance in typing), and Speech Arts 61. Required in general education: Physical Science 10, Recommended: Business 27, Economics 1A-1B, English 20 or General Language 20, English 61. Upper division requirements: 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 102 and 151. A minor is not required.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in journalism. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in journalism, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor is not offered in journalism.

Lower Division Courses

51A. Elements of Journalism (3) I
Theory of news writing; introduction to the newspaper as an institution in modern society. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and grade of B in freshman composition, or consent of instructor; and Business 2A (may be taken concurrently) or equivalent, with 30-word-per-minute performance.

51B. News Gathering and Reporting (3) II
Practices in writing news copy, both for class criticism and for publication in The Atec. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in Journalism 51A.

92. Special Projects (1-3) I, II
Special work in journalism by arrangement with instructor. Work on The Atec, yearbook, other publications, with consent of instructor. Total credit that may be earned in Special Project work limited to eight units.

Upper Division Courses

101. Interpretative Writing (3) II
Practice in gathering material and writing articles for specialized areas, with emphasis on the business press. Production of eight articles and marketing of at least one article required. Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of instructor.

102. Law of the Press (3) II
Understanding of the law as it affects the privileges and defines the duties and responsibilities of the press. Problems of constitutional law, libel, privacy, and postal regulations pertinent to the press, with emphasis on the covering of public affairs.

106. Creative Writing (3) I
A writing workshop in which students are given opportunity to criticize each other's work. Emphasis on narrative and description, but freedom to pursue whatever material. Not open to students with credit for English 106.

122. Public Opinion Measurement (3) II
The history, methods, and problems of public opinion and attitude measurement. Emphasis will be placed upon the polling of consumers and voters. Students will be given field experience. Not open to students with credit for Psychology 122.

132. Propaganda and Public Opinion (3) II
A study of the forces which mold the American public mind, the practice of effect in American public life. Not open to students with credit for Political Science
LIFE SCIENCE, MARKETING

LIFE SCIENCE
IN THE DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in life science for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division courses may be taken in some fields of study. The following courses in life science are required for the major:

- Zoology 1A-1B
- Biology 3 and 4
- Zoology 2A-2B
- Botany 2A-2B
- Chemistry 1A-1B
- Physics 1A-1B

Upper division courses must be taken in at least 24 units in life science. The major requires a minimum of 24 units in life science. The plan for students majoring in life science must be approved in consultation with the Division of Life Sciences.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in life science for the A.B. degree. Courses in the minor are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division courses may be taken in some fields of study. The following courses in life science are required for the minor:

- Zoology 1A-1B
- Biology 3 and 4
- Zoology 2A-2B
- Botany 2A-2B

Upper division courses must be taken in at least 12 units in life science. The plan for students majoring in life science must be approved in consultation with the Division of Life Sciences.

LATIN

IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major or minor work is not offered in Latin.

Lower Division Courses

1. Elementary (3)
   - Latin 1
   Study of the Latin language and Roman culture, with reading of selected prose passages.

2. Elementary (3)
   - Latin 2
   Continuation of Latin 1. Prerequisite: Latin 1 or one year of high school Latin.

3. Intermediate (3)
   - Latin 3
   Reading of selected passages emphasizing the contribution of the ancient culture to our own. Prerequisite: Latin 2 or two years of high school Latin.

4. Intermediate (3)
   - Latin 4
   Continuation of Latin 3. Prerequisite: Latin 3 or three years of high school Latin.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major or minor work is not offered in library science.

Lower Division Courses

10. Use of the Library (2)
   - The chief object is to give a working knowledge of some of the resources of the library which every teacher and student should understand—the decimal classification, the card catalog, periodical indexes, and the most important reference books. The course will be a requirement of those students who wish to become librarians. A general education course in practical arts.
A teaching minor is not offered in business, but is offered in business education for the general secondary school credential. For statement of requirements, refer to the credential.

Courses in Marketing

All business courses in this department for the major or minor are listed in this section of the bulletin under Business.

MATHEMATICS

IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in mathematics for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Mathematics 1, or equivalent (unless exempted by examination); Mathematics 3A, 3B and 4A. Recommended: Business 2, Engineering 1A, 21; Physics 4A-1B or Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B. A reading knowledge of French or German is desirable. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 117 (unless taken as Mathematics 4B in the lower division); 111, 119, 121, and either 105 or 106. Six units of the remaining nine units may be selected from upper division courses in related areas with the approval of the department. A minor is not required, but is recommended.

A teaching major is offered in mathematics for the general junior high school credential and for the general secondary credential. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in mathematics. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in mathematics, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. Courses should be selected in consultation with the departmental representative.

A teaching minor is offered in mathematics for the general secondary, the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

X. Basic Mathematics (3) I, II
Fundamentals of mathematics with applications to everyday problems. Required of all students failing the competency examination in mathematics. Not open for credit to students passing this examination. May not be used in the major or minor.

A. Elementary Algebra (3) I, II
Fundamentals of algebra. Not open for credit to students who have credit for one year of high school algebra.

B. Plane Geometry (3) I, II
Fundamentals of plane geometry. Not open for credit to students who have credit for one year of high school geometry. May be counted toward general education in mathematics.

C. Intermediate Algebra (3) I, II
An extensive review of elementary algebra followed by quadratic equations, simultaneous equations, ratio and proportion, variation, progressions, etc. Prerequisite: Elementary algebra and geometry or Mathematics A-B.

D. Trigonometry (3) I, II
Plane trigonometry with special attention to logarithms and those aspects needed in analytic geometry and the calculus. Prerequisite: Mathematics C or its equivalent.

E. Solid Geometry (2) II
Properties of lines and planes. Calculation of areas and volumes. Prerequisite: Mathematics C or its equivalent.

S. Mathematics for General Education (3) I, II
Basic concepts of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry with applications. Recommended for students whose scores on the competency examination, while exempting them from Mathematics X, indicate a need for further training in mathematics. A general education course in mathematics. May not be used in the major or minor.

3. Slide Rule (1) I, II
Theory and use of the slide rule. Practice in performing the fundamental operations of arithmetic. Some attention is given to more involved computations. Prerequisite: Trigonometry or Mathematics A-B or equivalents.

4. Algebra and Trigonometry (3) I, II
Review of algebra and trigonometry. Further study of identities, graphs, solution of algebraic and trigonometric equations, determinants, and mathematical proofs. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and trigonometry.

3A. Analytic Geometry (3) I, II
Equations and loci, conic sections, coordinate transformations, Cartesian and polar coordinates, and parametric representation. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1, or trigonometry and passing of qualifying examination. (Qualifying examination will be given during the first week of the semester.)

3B. First Course in Calculus (3) I, II
Introduction to differential and integral calculus with applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A, with a grade of C or better.

4A. Second Course in Calculus (3) I, II
Differentiation, integration, infinite series, and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3B, with a grade of C or better.

4B. Third Course in Calculus (3) I, II
Partial differentiation, successive integration and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 4A, with a grade of C or better. (Solid geometry is recommended.) Not open to students with credit for Math. 117.

7A. Mathematical Analysis (3) I
Designed for students who do not intend to prepare for a professional career in mathematics. Students with credit for Mathematics 1 will not receive credit for Mathematics 7A. This course may be counted toward general education in mathematics.

7B. Mathematical Analysis (3) III
A continuation of Mathematics 7A including the concepts and applications of analytic geometry and an introduction to the calculus. Prerequisite: Mathematics 7A. Students with credit for Mathematics 3B will not receive credit for Mathematics 7B. This course may be counted toward general education in mathematics.

Upper Division Courses

104. History of Mathematics (3) II
History of mathematics down to early modern times. This course may be counted toward general education in mathematics.

105. College Geometry (3) I
A synthetic treatment of the points and lines associated with triangles and quadrilaterals, similarity, inversion, ruler and compass construction, etc. Highly recommended for all teachers of high school geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3D or 7B.

106. Projective Geometry (3) I
Concurrence of lines, collinearity of points and other properties of figures not altered by projections; construction and study of ellipses, hyperbolas, and parabolas. Prerequisites: Mathematics 3D or 7B and permission of instructor.

111. Theory of Algebraic Equations (3) I, II
Determinants, complex numbers, and theory of algebraic equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3B or 7B.
112. Analytic Geometry of Space (3) II
The coordinate systems in space; lines, planes, and quadric surfaces; applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 4A.

117. Intermediate Calculus (3) I, II
Essentially the same as Mathematics 4B. Additional special work for advanced students may be assigned. Prerequisite: Mathematics 4A, with a grade of C or better. Not open for credit to students with credit for Math. 4B.

118A. Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students (3) I
Introduction to differential equations, vector analysis, Fourier series, hyperbolic, elliptic, and Bessel functions. Prerequisite: Mathematics 117 or its equivalent.

118B. Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students (3) I
Introduction to partial differentiation, partial differential equations, line and surface integrals, complex variables, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 118A.

119. Differential Equations (3) I, II
Ordinary differential equations with applications to geometry, physics, and chemistry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 117 or its equivalent.

121. Advanced Calculus (3) II
Review of the fundamental concepts of the calculus, partial differentiation, series, line and surface integrals, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 118A or Mathematics 119.

124. Vector Analysis (3) I
Vector algebra, differentiation of vectors, gradient, divergence, and curl. Applications to geometry and physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 4B or 117.

140A. Mathematical Statistics (3) I
Graphical and arithmetical characterization of observed frequency distributions, moment, normal curve, curve fitting, correlation, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 4B or 117.

140B. Mathematical Statistics (3) II
Theoretical discrete and continuous distributions, multiple and partial correlation, large and small sample theory including student's T, Chi-square, and the F distribution with applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 140A.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II Refer to the Honors Program.

199. Special Study (1-4) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

201. Concepts of Geometry From an Advanced Viewpoint (2) I
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of geometry and the processes of mathematical thinking in this area. Recommended for candidates for the general secondary credential. Prerequisite: One upper division course in geometry.

202. Concepts of Algebra From an Advanced Viewpoint (2) II
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of algebra and the processes of mathematical thinking in this area. Recommended for candidates for the general secondary credential. Prerequisite: One upper division course in algebra.

204. Advanced Work in the History of Mathematics (2) I
Intensive study of specific phases of the history of mathematics with attention to implications for teaching mathematics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 104.

224. Functions of a Complex Variable (3) I
Operations on complex numbers, limits, convergence, continuity, differentiation, integration, Cauchy's Theorem, power series, elementary functions, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 118A or 119 and consent of the instructor.

290. Bibliography (1) I, II
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

296. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

299. Thesis or Project (3) I, II
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

Music in the Division of Fine Arts

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in music for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Students majoring in music are not required to complete a minor. Several plans of study are available with varying degrees of emphasis on performance, history and literature, creative activity, and teaching.

The music curricula are designed to fulfill the needs of all students: (1) Those who have professional ambitions in musical performance, or seek a foundation for graduate study leading to college or university teaching, (2) those who are preparing for the major or minor, one of the several state teaching credentials with music as either a major or minor, and (3) those whose major professional interest is in another department and are seeking musical study as a minor, and (4) those who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background.

General Basic Requirements

General basic requirements for the degree with a major in music to be met by all music students are as follows: (1) Demonstration of proficiency in vocal or instrumental performance at a level of difficulty comparable to the Baccalaureate degree and the major's previous training in voice or music, as judged by the faculty; (2) a performance examination taken during the final year of study; (3) a minimum of 90 semester units in the major, 15 units of which must be taken at UCSD; (4) a final examination in music history and literature, and (5) a major paper in music history or literature.

Specific Requirements for the Music Major

(Not the teaching credential)

Music majors must complete the specific requirements listed below and in addition to the requirements in one of the following fields of emphasis: (1) Performance, (2) Music History and Literature, (3) Creative Activity, (4) Teacher Preparation, and (5) Special Secondary Credential in Music.

Specific requirements for all majors (except for the Special Secondary Credential)

Performance: (1) Twelve units of upper division credit in music courses; (2) A minimum of 30 units in upper division music courses; (3) Performance in at least one of the University ensembles; (4) Successful completion of the Music 299 Project or Thesis requirement.

History and Literature: (1) A grade of B or better in the Music History and Literature courses; (2) Participation in at least one of the University ensembles; (3) Successful completion of the Music 299 Project or Thesis requirement.

Creative Activity: (1) A grade of B or better in the Music History and Literature courses; (2) Participation in at least one of the University ensembles; (3) Successful completion of the Music 299 Project or Thesis requirement.

Teacher Preparation: (1) A grade of B or better in the Music History and Literature courses; (2) Participation in at least one of the University ensembles; (3) Successful completion of the Music 299 Project or Thesis requirement.

Special Secondary Credential in Music: (1) A grade of B or better in the Music History and Literature courses; (2) Participation in at least one of the University ensembles; (3) Successful completion of the Music 299 Project or Thesis requirement.

Specific courses in music theory, music production, musicology, and performance are required for each major area, and are selected from a list of approved courses.

Eight units in music activity courses may be applied toward general education requirements in Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts.
In addition to completion of the specific requirements listed above, each music major must complete the requirements in one of the following areas of major emphasis.

Performance: Add the following courses to the basic requirements: Lower division: Four units selected from Music 111, 112, 116, 117, 121, 122, 127, 131, 132, or 150ABCD; Upper division: Four units of electives chosen from Music 100B and/or 190 (special studies in music history and literature or composition). The student emphasizing performance must appear in a joint public recital during the junior year and must present an entire solo public recital during the senior year. The student must pass a preliminary audition of the compositions to be performed at the public recital before the music faculty during the semester preceding the recital appearance.

Music History and Literature: Add the following courses to the list of requirements: Upper Division: Four units selected from Music 111, 112, 116, 117, 121, 122, 126, 127, 131, 132, or 150ABCD; six units selected from Music 100B and 190 (special studies in history and literature or composition). During his senior year the student emphasizing history and literature is required to organize, prepare program notes and will deal with representative works of a certain period or composer or with certain periods, composers, works or styles to be compared; such students must pass a preliminary audition of the material to be presented before the music faculty at least one month in advance of each performance.

Creative Activity: Add the following courses to the list of requirements: Upper Division: Four units selected from Music 111, 112, 116, 117, 121, 122, 126, 127, 131, 132, or 150ABCD; six units selected from Music 100B and 190 (special studies in history and literature or composition). The student emphasizing creative activity is required to present a concert of his compositions during the senior year and present the scores of works to be performed to the music faculty one month in advance of the performance.

Students are required to consult with the chairman of the department for selection of the field of emphasis.

THE SPECIAL SECONDARY CREDENTIAL IN MUSIC

A teaching major in music is offered for the special secondary credential and for the general secondary credential. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in music. General basic requirements for the minor are as follows: (1) Demonstration of vocal or instrumental performing ability before admission to the minor program. Once granted, this requirement may be waived by the chairman of the department; (2) two laboratory experience (in a music activity each semester) in a music activity, or a total of six units of music courses. The student emphasizing a minor in music must pass a preliminary audition before the music faculty one month in advance of each performance.

ELECTIVES IN MUSIC

The Music Department offers certain courses which fulfill the needs of students who do not have music as a major or minor subject but who are interested in music. Two credit hours in music are required for the AA degree in music or in the general education group. Enrollment by qualified students may be taken as partial fulfillment of the Required Competence in the Literature, Philosophy, and Social studies requirement in general education.

Some students will be musically prepared to elect courses in music which may not be included in the general education group. Enrollment by qualified students who wish to elect these courses is encouraged.
28ABCD. Woodwinds—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission. Sections are offered in flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon.

30AB. Brass—Elementary Class Instruction (1-1) I, II
Open to all students but primarily for those whose major instrument is not one of the brass instruments and who are preparing for a teaching credential in music. Formerly Music 6A.

31ABCD. Brass—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission. Sections are offered in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, and baritone.

35. Percussion—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II
Open to all students but primarily for those who are preparing for a teaching credential in music. Formerly Music 5AB.

50ABCD. Intermediate Individual Study (1-1-1-1) I, II
For the teaching credential performance requirement or for the requirements of the major emphasis curricula leading to the A.B. degree with a major in music. See explanation below for conditions under which credit may be given for music study under private instructors.

   Piano          Saxophone
   Organ          Tuba
   Voice          French Horn
   Flute          Percussion
   Cello          Trumpet
   Clarinet       Trombone
   Baritone Horn  Cello

51A-51B. Survey of Music (2-2) Year I
Elements and structure of music, instrumental and vocal timbre. Folk music of various countries and music of representative composers. Lectures, study of scores and recordings. Outside concert attendance required. Designed for music majors and minors only.

53. Opera Technique (2) I, II

58A. Intermediate Harmony and Two-part Counterpoint (2) II
Continuation of Music 28B including simple harmonic alteration. Strict species counterpoint in two parts. Prerequisite: Music 28B.

58B. Advanced Harmony and Three-part Counterpoint (3)
Chromatic alteration with emphasis on analysis of 19th century chromatic usage and construction of examples in corresponding idioms. Strict species counterpoint in three parts. Prerequisite: Music 58A.

ACTIVITY COURSES

The activity courses are designed to afford opportunity for observation of rehearsal techniques and laboratory experience in the study and performance of a wide range of representative literature of various periods.

* 70A-70B. Chamber Music (1-1) I, II
Sections for string, woodwind, brass, piano, and mixed ensemble groups. Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 30AB.

70C-70D. Chamber Music (1-1) I, II
Continuation of Music 70A-70B.

72A. Beginning Instrumental Ensemble (1) I, II
Open to all instrumental students. Group performance of simple orchestral and band scores. Prerequisite: Music 23A, 25A, 30A, or equivalents, one or more. Formerly Music 24A.

72B. Intermediate Instrumental Ensemble (4) I, II
Group performance of orchestral and band scores of more advanced grade. Materials covered will prepare the student for minor parts in either the symphony orchestra or the symphony band. Prerequisites: Music 72A or equivalent. Formerly Music 24B.

*75ABCD. Symphony and Marching Band (2-2-2-2) I, II
Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 29ABCD.

*80ABCD. Symphony Orchestra (1-1-1-1) I, II
Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 13ABCD.

*85ABCD. Chorus (1-1-1-1) I, II
Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 15ABCD.

*86ABCD. Treble Clef (1-1-1-1) I, II
Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 10ABCD.

*87ABCD. Men's Glee Club (1-1-1-1) I, II
Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 12ABCD.

*88ABCD. Workshop Chorus (1-1-1-1) I, II
Open to students who do not have music as a major or minor field and who are interested in singing standard choral works. No entrance examination required. Designed for nonmusic majors and minors. Formerly Music 20ABCD.

Upper Division Courses

(For description of courses in the field of music appreciation, see Aesthetics)

101A-101B. History of Music (3-3) Year I
Detailed study of chronological development of musical art and forms from the age of Bach to the present. Analytical score study and assigned recordings. Familiarity with musicological resources through individual assignments. Prerequisite: Music with musicological resources through individual assignments. 61A-61B. Music majors and minors only.

105A. Counterpoint (2) I
Study of the five species of counterpoint with much practice in writing in such forms. Application of contrapuntal style to modern composition. Prerequisite: Music 100A. To be discontinued after 1952-53.

105B. Counterpoint (2) II
Analysis of contrapuntal usage in musical species in four parts. Continuation of Music 100A. Prerequisite: Music 100A. To be discontinued after 1952-53.

108A. Twentieth Century Harmonic Practice and Four-part Counterpoint (3) I
Study of harmonic usages and trends since Debussy. Species counterpoint in four parts. Prerequisite: Music 28B.

108B. Strict Composition (3) II
Problems of composition in the shorter forms. Prerequisite: Music 108A.

109A-109B. Instrumentation and Arranging (2-2) Year I
Arranging of music for full orchestra. Selected works of students to be performed by standard orchestras. Prerequisites: Music 38B or 4B; 109A for 109B.
Formerly Music 121A-121B.

111ABCD. Piano—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission.

112ABCD. Piano—Advanced Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of the advanced level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission.
116A B C D. Voice—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission.

117A B C D. Voice—Advanced Voice Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of advanced level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission.

121A B C D. Strings—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission. Sections are offered in violin, viola, cello, and bass.

122A B C D. Strings—Advanced Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Repertoire includes study of standard orchestral parts, solos, sonatas, suites and concerti. Satisfactory auditions before the instructor are required for admission. Sections are offered in violin, viola, cello, and bass.

126A B C D. Woodwinds—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission. Sections are offered in flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon.

127A B C D. Woodwinds—Advanced Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Repertoire includes study of standard orchestral parts, solos, sonatas, suites and concerti. Satisfactory auditions before the instructor are required for admission. Sections are offered in flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon.

131A B C D. Brass—Intermediate Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Materials and techniques of intermediate level are studied in detail. Satisfactory audition before the instructor is required for admission. Sections are offered in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, and baritone.

132A B C D. Brass—Advanced Class Instruction (1-1-1-1) I, II
Repertoire includes study of standard orchestral parts, solos, sonatas, suites and concerti. Satisfactory auditions before the instructor are required for admission. Sections are offered in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, and baritone.

141. Methods in Teaching Piano (3) Summer
Teaching of beginning and intermediate piano. Survey of materials available for child and adult classes. Special consideration of the problems of the adult beginner. Supervised teaching of beginning students in individual lessons and class groups. Formerly Music 129.

142. Survey of Harmony and Musical Form (2) (Regular)
A review of diatonic and chromatic harmony, modulation and musical form. The material covered will serve as refresher study for the Colleague Examination under the California Plan of the Music Teachers Association of California. Not open to music majors or minors. Formerly Music 101.

145A. Fundamentals of Conducting (1) I
Elements of baton technique and development of basic skills common to choral and instrumental conducting.

148B. Instrumental Conducting (1) II
Study of orchestra and band scores of graduated levels of advancement. The class will prepare and conduct instrumental works in public performances. Prerequisite: Music 146. (Formerly Ed. 146B.)

149C. Choral Conducting (1) I
Representative literature and techniques for choral organizations will be studied and performed. Practical experience in typical conducting situations will be emphasized in various grade levels. Prerequisite: Music 146A. (Formerly Music 120A.)

150A B C D. Advanced Individual Study (1-1-1-1) I, II
For the teaching credential performance requirement or for the requirements of the major emphasis curriculum leading to the A.B. degree with a major in music. See explanation below for conditions under which credit may be given for music study under private instructors.

- Piano
- Organ
- Saxophone
- Bassoon
- Tuba

- Voice
- French horn
- Percussion
- Trumpet
- Violin
- Flute
- Trombone
- Viola
- Oboe
- Cello
- Baritone horn
- Contrabass

153. Opera Technique (2) I, II

156. Chamber Music I, II (Credit to be arranged)
To be arranged after consultation with the chairman of the department. Refer to the Honors Programs.

159. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of department chairman.

ACTIVITY COURSES

The activity courses are designed to afford opportunity for observation of re-hearsal techniques and laboratory experience in the study and performance of a wide range of representative literature of various periods.

- 170A-170B. Chamber Music (1-1-1) I, II
  Sections for string, woodwind, brass and piano ensemble groups. Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 130ABC.

- 170C-170D. Chamber Music (1-1) I, II
  Continuation of Music 170A-170B.

- 172. Beginning Instrumental Ensemble (1) I, II
  Open to all instrumental students. Group performance of simple orchestral parts and band scores. Prerequisites: Music 20A, 20B, 30A, or equivalents, one or more. Formerly Music 124A.

- 172B. Intermediate Instrumental Ensemble (1) I, II
  Group performance of orchestral and band scores of more advanced grade. Materials covered will prepare the student for minor parts in either the symphony orchestra or the symphony band. Prerequisites: Music 72A or equivalent. Formerly Music 124B.

- 175A B C D. Symphony and Marching Band (2-2-2-2) I, II
  Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 126 ABCD.

- 180A B C D. Symphony Orchestra (1-1-1-1) I, II
  Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 113 ABCD.

- 185A B C D. Chorus (1-1-1-1) I, II
  Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 115 ABCD.

- 188A B C D. Treble Clef (1-1-1-1) I, II
  Permission of the instructor required.

- 187A B C D. Men's Glee Club (1-1-1-1)
  Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 112 ABCD.

- 188A B C D. Workshop Chorus (1-1-1-1) I, II
  Open to students who do not have music as a major or minor field and who are interested in singing standard choral works. No entrance examination required. Closed to music majors and minors. Formerly Music 120 ABCD.

- 189A B C D. Workshop Orchestra (1-1-1-1) I, II
  Permission of the instructor required. Formerly Music 124 ABCD.
Graduate Courses

200A-200B. Special Problems in Music (2-2) Year, I, II
A graduate course in which students may carry out projects in various fields of music under the direction of faculty members who are specialists in the field chosen. Students registering for this course must apply for work within a certain field after conference with the music faculty.

203. Musicology (2) I, II
Survey of bibliography and methods of research in music history and literature. Emphasis upon interrelationship of musical developments and trends in other arts. Completion of an acceptable thesis in fields of investigation chosen by the student. Prerequisites: Music 104A. 104B and permission of the instructor. Advanced courses in Harmony, Composition, and Form and Analysis are desirable.

206. Composition (2) I, II
Music composition in the larger forms. Students will be required to submit a complete work in one of the larger musical forms as thesis in the course. Prerequisites: Music 10D A. 106B, 106A, 107A, 121A and permission of the instructor.

290. Bibliography (1) I, II
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

296. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study, Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis or Project (3) I, II
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH CREDIT MAY BE GIVEN FOR
MUSIC STUDY UNDER PRIVATE INSTRUCTORS
Credit may be allowed for private instruction in music under the following conditions:

1. The applicant for such credit must be a regularly enrolled student in the music department of the college.
2. The instructor giving such private work must be approved by the music department. All private work and the names of all such teachers must be registered in the office of the music department chairman at the beginning of the semester.
3. In the case of first semester private study, a placement examination conducted by the music department faculty at the beginning of the semester will show the status of the student at the beginning of his work.
4. Evidence that the standards of the music department have been met will be shown by an examination conducted by the music department faculty at the end of the semester.
5. Ten clock-hours of lessons, and 100 hours of practice per semester are required for one unit of credit.

PHILOSOPHY

IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major work is not offered in philosophy.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in philosophy. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in philosophy, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor is not offered in philosophy.

PHILOSOPHY

Lower Division Courses

*1A. Introduction to Philosophy (3) I, II
The place of philosophy in intelligent living. The methods, values, and areas of philosophical inquiry. Through discussion procedures, each student is encouraged to think independently on issues in ethics and religion.

*1B. Introduction to Philosophy (3) I, II
The nature of philosophical inquiry as applied to problems of knowledge and reality. Through discussion procedures, the student has opportunity and is encouraged to formulate his own tentative conclusions.

*3A-3B. History of Philosophy (3-3) Year, I
The development of the major concepts of philosophers in the western tradition. Relations of philosophy to science, art, religion, and social and political conditions. 3A covers the ancient and medieval period, 3B the modern. 3A is not prerequisite for 3B.

20. Logic (3) I

Upper Division Courses

101. Contemporary Philosophy (3) II
The major philosophical issues, movements, and figures in American and European philosophy of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: 3 units selected from Philosophy 1A, 1B, 3A, or 3B.

111A-111B. Theory of the State (3-3) Year, I
The nature of the state, its organization and activities, and its relation to the individual and to other states. Special attention is given to recent developments in the field of political thought. Not open to students with credit for Political Science 111A-111B.

121. Deductive Logic (3) II (Offered in 1952-53 and alternate years)

129. Social Ethics (3) I
Ethical issues of contemporary life. Individualism vs. collectivism; democracy vs. totalitarianism; ethical problems arising in law, medicine, business, government, and interpersonal relationships.

130. Theory of Ethics (3) II
A study of significant and typical value theories and systems and the concrete problems such theories seek to explain. The emphasis will be placed on moral values. The student will be encouraged to examine critically his own system of values.

136. Philosophy of Art (3) II
The nature of aesthetic experience. The principal theories of art, both traditional and contemporary, are studied at length, both in relation to actual artistic production and to the role of art in society.

137. Philosophy of Science (3) I (Offered in 1952-53 and alternate years)
A critical examination of the basic concepts and methods underlying contemporary scientific thought. Contributions of the special sciences to a view of the contemporary scientific thought. Contributions of the special sciences to a view of the contemporary scientific thought. Contributions of the special sciences to a view of the contemporary scientific thought.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
IN THE DIVISION OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION
AND RECREATION

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in physical education for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. A minor in a field other than physical education is required.

Major for Men: Lower division requirements: Two units of physical education activity courses in general education; Physical Education 53, 63, 64, 72; Zoology 5. Upper division requirements: 20 upper division units to include seven units from physical education courses numbered 141 to 148, inclusive; Physical Education 155, 165, 170A or 170B, 177; and eight units selected from courses in health, physical education, or recreation.

Major for Women: Lower division requirements: Four units of physical education activity courses to include Physical Education 1A, 2A-2B, 3A-3B, 4, 5, and 6 (two of these units may be counted as general education); Physical Education 53, 72, and Zoology 5. Upper division requirements: 22 upper division units to include Physical Education 153, 156A-156B, 160, 161, 168, 170A or 170B; and nine units selected from courses in health, physical education, or recreation.

A teaching major is offered in physical education for the general secondary and special secondary school credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in physical education. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in physical education, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. The minor should be planned in consultation with the department chairman.

A teaching minor is offered in physical education for the general secondary, and the special secondary school credentials. It may be offered only as a second teaching minor for the general elementary and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Required Activities

All lower division students must elect one or more activity course each semester. Two units of activity credit must be offered for graduation, but no more than one activity course in any one semester may be counted toward this requirement. Students carrying fewer than 12 units during any semester may obtain permission from the Dean of Instruction to postpone taking physical education, but may not be exempted therefrom. No permanent excuses from required activity courses will be granted. The college physician, in conjunction with the chairman of the department, will consider stringent cases on an individual basis and make recommendations.

A medical examination is given each student when entering college and recommendation is made as to type of activity most beneficial. Individually adapted physical courses are available to care for special needs are offered. The content of the required of carry-over value, developmental nature, and recreational interest. An opportunity is afforded for students to participate in competitive sports and intramural programs.

MEN'S DEPARTMENT

Freshmen are required to choose from courses numbered 1-10. Sophomores and upper division students may choose from all courses offered. An activity course may be taken for credit once only.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Lower Division Courses

ACTIVITY COURSES

All activity courses are general education courses.

1A-1B. Fundamental Skills (1) I, II
   Practice in efficient fundamental body movements.

2A-2B. Folk Dancing (Men and Women) (1) I, II
   2A is a prerequisite for 2B.

3A-3B. Modern Dance (Men and Women) (1) I, II
   Basic dance movements, analysis of rhythmic elements in movement and their application to the dance. 3A is a prerequisite for 3B.

4. Fieldball, Soccer, Speedball (1) I, II

5. Softball, Volleyball, Hockey (1) I, II

6. Basketball (1) I, II

11A-11B. Ballroom Dancing (Men and Women) (1) I, II
   11A is a prerequisite for 11B.

12A-12B. Advanced Modern Dance (Men and Women) (1-1) Year, I
   Advanced techniques and choreography. Criticism of student sketches, studies, and completed dances. Prerequisite: 3A-3B.

INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS

30. Baseball (1) II

31. Basketball (1) I

32. Cross Country (1) I

33. Football (1) I

34. Golf (1) II

35. Gymnastics (1) II

36. Tennis (1) I, II

37. Track (1) II

38. Wrestling (1) II

WOMEN'S DEPARTMENT

Freshmen may choose from courses numbered 1-11 or 20A-B. Sophomores may choose from all courses offered. An activity course may be taken for credit once only. The individual activities, tennis, golf, archery, badminton, swimming, and dancing are offered through the year. Candidates for the special secondary credential in physical education must select one as a major activity and two others as minors.
MEN AND WOMEN

PROFESSIONAL THEORY COURSES

Lower Division Courses

53. Physical Education in the Elementary School (2) I, II
The state program in physical education for the elementary school forms the basis of the course. Candidates for the Elementary Credential are required to take the course section which includes two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Candidates for the Special Secondary Credential in physical education may take the course section which includes two lectures without laboratory periods.

63. Professional Activities (Men) (2) I
The acquisition of skills and teaching techniques, and the development of knowledge and interest in the competitive activities, primarily wrestling and boxing.

64. Professional Activities (Men) (2) II
Practice in the skills and techniques of the dance, and experience in the organization and presentation of dance materials.

72. Introduction to Physical Education (2) I, II
History and principles of physical education and sports. Study of the objectives of modern physical education with a view toward the development of a basic philosophy and background for professional education.

Upper Division Courses

141. Professional Activities: Gymnastics (Men) (2) I
The skills and teaching techniques in gymnastics. The place of tumbling, apparatus, self-testing and calisthenics in the school program. Knowledge of the rules for competition in gymnastics.

142. Professional Activities: Swimming (Men) (1) II
The development of skills in swimming with emphasis on the teaching techniques. Scope of course is from beginning swimming to life saving techniques.

145. Professional Activities: Team Sports (Men) (2) I
The skills, rules, teaching techniques, officiating, and organization of materials in such sports as soccer, touch football, softball, hockey, basketball, and other sports.

146. Professional Activities: Individual Sports (Men) (2) II
The skills, rules, teaching techniques, officiating, and organization of materials in such sports as handball, tennis, badminton, archery, golf, and other sports.

147. Professional Activities: Coaching Baseball and Track (Men) (1-2) II
Organization of practice sessions and drills for developing fundamental skills and special abilities; study of rules and officiating techniques; consideration of scheduling problems, coaching techniques and game strategies.

148. Professional Activities: Coaching Football and Basket Ball (Men) (1-2) I
Organization of practice sessions and drills for developing fundamental skills and special abilities; study of rules and officiating techniques; consideration of scheduling problems, coaching techniques and game strategies.

151. Instructor's Course in First Aid (2) I, II
Instructor's course in first aid, as outlined by the American Red Cross. Standard first aid techniques, care of injured, certification and record keeping, and practical work in first aid.

155. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology (3) I
Anatomical and kinesiological analysis of human structure and movement. Application of analysis relative to mechanical principles as influenced by efficiency factors of body functions. Prerequisite: Zoology 8.

156A-156B. Sports Methods (Women) (2-3) Year, I
Analysis of skills in basketball, hockey, soccer, speedball, volleyball, and softball; methods of presenting sports to large groups; study of rules and officiating. Prerequisites: Physical Education 4, 5, and 6.

160. Teaching of Body Mechanics (Women) (3) I
Efficient use of the body in daily living; evaluation and classification of exercises, study of methods, and practice in planning and presenting material.

161. Folk Dancing Materials and Advanced Techniques (Women) (2) I
Folk customs, festivals, and costumes. Selection of dance materials for various age groups. Practice in advanced techniques. Prerequisite: Physical Education 2A.

162. History and Philosophy of the Dance (2) I
A study of the historical background of the dance, with special emphasis upon its development in America and its present status in education and the creative arts. Not open to students with credit for Aesthetics 162.

164A-164B. Methods in Modern Dance (2-2) Year, I
Methods in the teaching of modern dance. Selection of materials and course satisfactory examination in dance skills.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

168. Physiology of Exercise (3) II
A non-laboratory course emphasizing the relation of physiology to muscular exercise in physical activities. Prerequisites: Physiology 1A and Zoology 8 or equivalent.

170A-170B. Recreational Leadership (2) Year, I
Methods of instruction and principles in recreational leadership. Attention to crafts, special techniques in the activities of the recreation program, attention to outdoor music, social programs, drama, special projects, and recreation education. Not open to students with credit for Recreation 170A-170B.

177. Individual Program Adaptation (3) II
The adaptation of programs for the typical individual, including physical examinations, training and prescribed exercises, follow-up, instructional problems, and evaluation.

185. Techniques of Individual Sports (Women) (1) I
Review of individual playing techniques, knowledge, rules, and teaching methods. Designed for senior majors in physical education, who are expected to demonstrate a high degree of competency in the sports education, who are expected to demonstrate a high degree of competency in the sports
190. Administration of Physical Education in the Secondary School (3) I, II
Problems and practices in the organization and administration of the secondary school activity program. Study, selection and adaptation of activities, examination, and grouping of pupils, use and evaluation of tests. Selection and maintenance of equipment and facilities.

199. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of department chairman.

Graduate Courses

200. Evaluation Procedures in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (2)
A study of tests and measurements in the profession, with practice in their construction and use, and interpretation of results.

201. Developmental Physical Education (2) (Alternate years)
Intensive study of posural divergencies, lack of physical development, and methods of correcting such conditions through exercise. Practice in making physical examinations, constructing individual exercise programs, and teaching remedial exercises. Consideration of ethical procedures and limitations. Prerequisite: Physical Education 155.

203. Problems in Physical Education (2) (Alternate years)
A survey of current problems facing the Physical Education profession through a review of literature, discussion of trends, and observation of school situations. Analysis and evaluation of actual problems. Written reports required.

204. Problems in Recreation (2)
A survey of current problems facing the recreation profession, through a review of literature, discussion of trends, and observation of school situations. Analysis and evaluation of actual problems. Written reports required. Not open to students who have taken Rec 204.

206. Special Study (1-3) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

209. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

Major

A physical science major in arts and sciences is offered for the A.B. degree to students who have been admitted to the teacher education program if eight units in professional education courses are completed by the date of degree candidacy. The major is in addition to 45 units in general education, except that nine units of chemistry, physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements. Lower division requirements: Chemistry 1A-1B, Physics 4A-4B-4C (or 2A-2B-3A-3B), Mathematics 3A-3B, 4A (recommended 4B). Upper division requirements: 24 units to include a minimum of seven units in each of chemistry and physics, or 148 if physics preparation is 2A-2B. Recommended: Physical Science 110 and 150. Other courses to be selected with approval of the departmental adviser. Physical Science majors are not required to complete a minor; however, candidates for the secondary credential may wish to complete a teaching minor for the general secondary and general junior high school credentials. For a statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in physical science for the A.B. degree to students who have been admitted to the teacher education program if eight units in professional education courses have been completed by the date of degree candidacy. The minor consists of a minimum of 20 units to include the following courses: Astronomy 1; Biology 3, 4; Chemistry 2A-2B or 1A-1B; Geology 2 or 1A; Physics 2A-2B and 3A-3B or 4A-4B-4C.

A teaching minor in physical science and general science is offered for the general secondary, special secondary, general elementary, and kindergarten-primary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

1. Introduction to Physical Science (3) I, II
A general course presenting the nature of man's physical universe with materials chosen from astronomy and physics. Not open to students who have had a college course in physics or astronomy, or Physical Science 41. This course may be followed by Astronomy 9 for laboratory credit.

2. Introduction to Physical Science (3) I, II
Emphasis will be upon materials chosen from geology and chemistry to show the origins of materials and their use. Not open to students who have had a college course in chemistry or geology. This course may be followed by Geology 3 for laboratory credit.

10. Introduction to Photography (3) I, II
A consideration of photographic optics and chemistry; nature of light and image formation; photographic emulsions, exposure and development. Composition and lighting. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Will not satisfy laboratory requirements in physical science but may be counted toward general education under practical arts.

Upper Division Courses

110. Photography for Teachers (3)
Designed for more mature students to learn photographic skills useful in teaching.

130. Advanced Photography (3) I
A consideration of advanced negative control, projection printing techniques, composition and editorial content, architectural and illustrative photography, and fundamental photographic techniques. Two lectures and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Physical Science 10.

150. Readings in the Physical Sciences (2)
Reading from selected materials with informal class discussion of topics.

**PHYSICS**

**IN THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in physics for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Physics 4A-4B-4C, Chemistry 1A-1B, or their equivalents. Recommended: Mathematics 2A-2B-3A-3B, 4A-4B, 105A; Physical Science 110, 111, 119, 121, or 124. Nine recommended: Three units chosen from Mathematics 104, 111, 119, 121, or 124. Nine units in physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements in mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

A major in arts and sciences is offered in physics for the B.S. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Physics 4A-4B-4C, Chemistry 1A-1B, or their equivalents. Mathematics 2A-2B-3A-3B, 4A-4B, 105A, 111, 119, 121, or 124. Nine recommended: Three units chosen from Mathematics 104, 111, 119, 121, or 124. Nine units in physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements in mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

A major in arts and sciences is offered in physics for the B.S. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division
requirements: Physics 4A-4B-4C, Chemistry 1A-1B, Mathematics 3A-3B, and 4A-4B, or their equivalents. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 36 upper division units including Physics 102, 105A-105B, 107, 110, 118; two units of upper division laboratory; two units of Physics 199; and Mathematics 118A-118B. The program, planned in consultation with the departmental adviser for this degree, must be designed to provide a four-year terminal program for the student. A minor is not required. Nine units of chemistry, physics, and mathematics may be applied toward general education requirements.

The following additional courses are required as a part of two options approved under this degree: Applied Physics: Physics 106, 112 and four units of Physics 120. Recommended: Physics 114, 120, 170 and Astronomy 107. Electronics: Physics 104, 122, 124, 160 and either Physics 152 or Engineering 150. Recommended: Physics 114, 170 and Astronomy 107.

A teaching major in physical science and general science is offered for the general secondary school credential and a teaching major in general science is offered for the general junior high school credential. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in physics is offered in arts and sciences. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in physics, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor in physical science and general science is offered for the general secondary school credential and a teaching major in general science is offered for the general junior high school credential. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

Note: A maximum of 12 units of lower division physics credit may be applied toward the A.B. or B.S. degree.

* 2A-2B. General Physics (3-3) Year, I

This course is for liberal arts and certain pre-professional students who do not desire intensive physics preparation. Lectures, demonstrations and discussions. 2A. Properties of Matter, Mechanics and Heat, 2B. Electricity, Magnetism, Sound and Light. Prerequisite: Two years of high school mathematics.

* 3A-3B. Physical Measurements (1-1) Year, I

A laboratory course to accompany Physics 2A-2B. SA: Properties of Matter, Mechanics and Heat, 3B: Electricity, Magnetism, Sound and Light. One three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite for 3A: Concurrent or previous registration in Physics 2A. Prerequisite for 3B: Concurrent or previous registration in Physics 2B.

4A-4B-4C. Principles of Physics

The following sequence of three courses is designed to give a thorough background in the fundamental principles of physics, with applications to practical problems. Each course three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.

4A. Mechanics (4) I, II

The mechanics of solids and fluids. Prerequisites: Credit for Mathematics 3A, or concurrent registration with permission of instructor. Not open to first semester freshmen.

4B. Electricity (4) I, II

Magnetism, electricity and elementary electronics. Prerequisite: Physics 4A.

4C. Heat, Sound and Light (4) I, II

Heat and elementary thermodynamics, sound and light. Prerequisite: Physics 4B.

14. Acoustics of Music (3) II

Fundamentals of acoustics and audition underlying musical phenomena presented in descriptive and nonmathematical terms. Prerequisite: A technical understanding of music.

22. General Radio (2) I

Theory of vacuum tubes and their applications to communication, television, and industry. This course may be taken for credit in addition to the maximum 32 units of lower division physics toward the A.B. or B.S. degree.

Upper Division Courses

102. Basic Electronics (3) I

Principles of electron tubes and resistance loaded amplifiers. Negative feedback, and its application to regulated power supplies, cathode followers and direct coupled amplifiers. Prerequisite: Physics 4B.

104. Communications (3) II

Power amplifiers, oscillators, modulators and detectors. Radio transmitters and receivers for amplitude modulation and frequency modulation. Television systems. Antennas and radio wave propagation. Prerequisite: Physics 102 or permission of the instructor.

105A-105B. Analytical Mechanics (3-3) Year, I

Fundamental principles of Newtonian mechanics by elementary vector methods. 105A: Statics and kinematics of rigid bodies. 105B: Dynamical principles underlying linear and rotary motion of rigid bodies, with additional work in vibration and impact. Prerequisite: Physics 2A-2B or 4A and a working knowledge of calculus.

106. Optics (3) II

A study of reflection, refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction, double refraction and polarization, with applications to optical instruments. Also wave propagation, radiation, spectra and the nature of light. Prerequisite: Physics 213B or 4C.

107. Electrical Measurements (2) I

The theory and application of electrical measurements, including the measurements of current, voltage, power, resistance, capacitance and inductance. Stress on determination of probable errors of measurements. An hour lecture and a three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Physics 213B or 4B and a working knowledge of calculus.

108. Alternating Current Circuits (3) I

The operator j applied to circuits containing resistance, capacitance and inductance; series and parallel resonance; coupled circuits; transients; practical circuit elements, networks. Prerequisite: Physics 4B and Mathematics 4A.

112. Heat and Thermodynamics (3) II

A study of the thermal properties of matter with an introduction into the kinetic theory of gases and the laws of thermodynamics. Prerequisites: Eight units in physics and a working knowledge of calculus.

114. Acoustics (3) II

A study of wave motion and its application to the production, transmission and reception of sound. Material in architectural acoustics, speech and hearing, and acoustical instruments is presented. Prerequisites: Physics 213B or 4C.

120. Advanced Laboratory (2) I, II

An experimental study of one single branch of physics covered in one laboratory course. The course may be repeated for each subject. With the consent of the instructor and advisor, the course may be repeated in the same subject but with new material. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

122. Electronics Laboratory (2) I

An experimental study of electron tubes and their associated circuits. Study of cathode ray oscilloscopes, vacuum tube voltmeter, characteristics of power supplies, amplifiers and filter systems. An hour lecture and a three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physics 122 or permission of instructor.

124. Radio Measurements (2) II

Laboratory measurements of the parameters of resonant circuits at radio frequencies. Study of the properties of oscillators, modulators, detectors and wave guides. Prerequisites: Previous or concurrent registration in Physics 101.

6—54429
*148. Introduction to Modern Physics (3) II
A nonmathematical course covering recent developments in the field of physics, including X-rays, radio-activity, cosmic rays, atomic and nuclear energy. Prerequisite: Upper division standing. Not open to students who have credit for Physics 4A-4B-4C, or equivalent.

152. Advanced Electronics (2) I
Theory of vacuum tubes, ultra-high frequency systems and selected topics from contemporary electronics. Prerequisite: Physics 104.

158. Atomic Particles (3) I
A study of experimental evidence for the existence and properties of the elemental atomic and nuclear particles. Introduction to the fields of atomic and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: Physics 4A-4B-4C, or equivalent.

160. Circuit Analysis (5) II
A study of filter design, transmission lines, and network analysis. Prerequisite: Physics 110.

165. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
An individual study arrangement for students admitted to the Honors Program. Enrollment through the department chairman, subject to the approval by the Committee on Honors. Refer to the Honors Program.

170. Electromagnetic Theory (3) II
Electrostatics and magnetostatics treated by vector methods; chemical and thermal effects; motion of ions in electric and magnetic fields; magnetic field of a current; electromagnetic induction and radiation. Prerequisites: Physics 110, and a working knowledge of vector analysis and differential equations.

199. Special Study (1-2) I, II
Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physics selected by the student. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work. Credit, hours and topics to be arranged in each case. Six units maximum credit.

Graduate Courses

200. Seminar (2-2) I, II
An intensive study of some phase of advanced physics.
A. Mathematical Physics
B. Theoretical Mechanics
C. Kinetic Theory of Gases
D. Advanced Acoustics
E. Advanced Electromagnetics

G. Atomic Physics
H. History of Physics
I. Fluid Mechanics
J. Vibration
K. Advanced Electricity
L. Electromagnetic Radiation

230. Bibliography (1)
Exercise in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

298. Special Study (1-8) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis in physics for the master's degree.

**Physiology, Political Science**

Lower Division Courses

1A. Human Physiology (3) II
A lecture course considering the functions of the human body, and including a brief review of the microscopic and gross anatomy of the structures discussed. Prerequisites: Elementary chemistry and high school or college biology or zoology. Three hours of lecture per week. Credit reduced to 2 units, for students having credit for Zoology 20.

1C. Human Physiology (2) II
A study of the human functions through laboratory experiments and demonstrations. Six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Physiology 1A completed or in progress, or Biology 3 and 4, or Zoology 1A-1B.

Upper Division Courses

101. General Physiology (4) II
Fundamentals of plant and animal functions. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisites: Biology 3 and 4 or Zoology 1A-1B and Chemistry 1A-1B or Chemistry 2A-2B. Not open to students with credit for Zoology 101.

**Political Science**

In the Division of Social Sciences

**Major**

A major in arts and sciences is offered in political science for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 43 units in general education courses. Lower division required course requirements: Political Science 1A-1B or 71A-71B. Upper division requirements: 24 units to include (a) three units in Political Science 199 and (b) 21 upper division units in political science distributed among two of the following groups: Group I: Theory and government, courses numbered 130-132; Group II: Administration, courses numbered 130-132; Group III: International affairs, courses numbered 130-132. A minor is required and is to be chosen under the direction of the chairman of the department.

Students majoring in political science are advised to become familiar with at least one foreign language. For students who expect to enter graduate studies, it is recommended that majors should have a broad background in economics, law, and government. For students who expect to enter graduate studies, it is recommended that majors should have a broad background in economics, law, and government.

A teaching major is not offered in political science; however, courses in political science may be used as part of the teaching major in social science for the general education requirements. For statement of requirements, refer to the section of the bulletin entitled: Professional and Vocational Curricula.

**Minor**

A minor in arts and sciences in political science is offered. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in political science, nine units of which must be in courses carried in the upper division.

A minor in arts and sciences in public administration is also offered. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in political science course in the upper division. Credit units from 198 or other political science course in the upper division can be the other major. The minor in political science is offered for the special secondary, general elementary, and kindergarten-primed credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these curricula.

**Lower Division Courses**

*1A. Introduction to Government (3) I, II
A comparative survey of selected foreign governments. Their constitutional principles, political institutions, and governmental problems.
101. American Institutions (3) I
The principles of the Constitution of the United States of America, and a survey of the political and social institutions which have developed under the Constitution. This course meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution and state and local government.

105. American Political Thought (3) II
A survey of the development of American ideas concerning political authority from the period of colonial foundation to the present time.

111A-111B. Theory of the State (3-3) Year, I
The nature of the state, its organization and activities, and its relation to the individual and to other states. Special attention is given to recent developments in the field of political thought. Not open to students with credit in Philosophy 111A-111B.

120. Political Parties (3) I
A critical analysis of the political party as a part of the process of government; party organization and activities; theories and functions of the party system; party responsibility. Special emphasis will be placed upon the function of the two-party system in American government.

121. Basic Factors in American Politics (3) I
An analysis of American political, legal, economic, and social factors in their relation to our political system and the public interest.

122. Propaganda and Public Opinion (3) II
A study of the forces which mold the American public mind, the practice of propaganda, a description and analysis of public relations, pressure groups and their effect in American public life. Not open to students with credit for Journalism 132.

128. Government Report Writing (2) I
Actual writing problems in government, including surveys, recommendations, studies, analyses, progress reports, annual reports, etc., are discussed and their solutions analyzed. Attention is given to methods of collecting and organizing data, and practice in effective presentation of facts and ideas. Special consideration is given to problems of class members.

135. California Law of Municipal Corporations (2) II
California law governing the nature, regulation and control of the counties, cities, towns, and other local governmental units. Not open to students with credit for Political Science 140A-140B.

136. Administrative Law (2) I
The law of public office and public officers, powers of administrative authorities, scope and limits of administrative powers, remedies against administrative action.
151SP. The Contemporary World (1) II
A series of lectures by members of the faculty on selected problems of the current international scene. Reports required of students enrolled for credit.

152. International Organization (3) I
A critical analysis of the organization by which the international community seeks to provide for the exercise of legislative, administrative and judicial functions on the international level: Diplomatic and consular corps; conferences; administration through commissions and unions; amicable procedures for settlement of disputes; The League of Nations—United Nations experiment.

153. Principles of International Law (3) I
The function of law in the international community. The historical development of the ideas and rules of international law and their place in the modern diplomatic and legal structure.

154. International Law and the Courts (3) II
A case study of the application of the rules of international law in national and international courts.

155. Dynamics of Modern International Crises (3) I
The determination and analysis of facts surrounding international crises since World War II; the evaluation of these crises and their effects upon external policies of the United States and the operations of the United Nations. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

158A-158B. American Foreign Policy (3-3) Year, I
Lectures and reading in the field of American foreign relations since 1776, with special emphasis, in the second semester, upon affairs since 1900. A general survey course. Not open to students with credit for History 178A-178B.

160. Government of the British Dominions (3) II
Development of the new British Empire and imperial relations of the self-governing dominions; government of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; conditioning historical, economic and racial factors. Not open to students with credit for History 150B.

162. Government of England (3) I
The structure and functioning of English parliamentary system with emphasis upon present day political principles and parties.

165. Governments of Latin America (3) II
The governments of leading and representative Latin American states. Emphasis on the background and evolution of current political institutions and philosophies.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

167. Government of the Soviet Union (3) I
Theory and practice of government in the Soviet Union, with some attention to Russian foreign affairs.

198. Internship in Public Administration (3-6) I, II
Students will be assigned to various government agencies and will work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences. Admission by permission of the instructor.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

200A-200B. Seminar in Government (2-2) Year, I, II

PSYCHOLOGY

IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in psychology for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Two plans are provided for the major: One for those students expecting to pursue the study of psychology beyond the A.B. degree; the other for those students who wish to extend their general education in the field of psychology.

Lower division requirements for all majors: Psychology 5 and 6. Recommended selection of courses in related fields: Six units in biology, psychology, and/or zoology; three units in philosophy; six units in anthropology and/or sociology.

The upper division requirements for each major will be determined by the plan selected by the student, but a minimum of 24 upper division units in psychology is required for a major.

Psychology majors are not required to complete a minor. A teaching major: A major in psychology may be combined with two teaching minors for a general secondary credential. Refer to the outline of requirements for this credential.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in psychology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in psychology, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor is not offered in psychology.

Plan A Major
Plan A is for a nonprofessional major in psychology and is designed to provide the student with a greater understanding of his expanding group relations leading to happy and effective family and community living. The recommended pattern of courses for most students is presented below:

The upper division requirements for Plan A major: Psychology 160, 161, 144, 131, 127, 132, 150, and 152.

To facilitate the purpose of Plan A the following courses in other departments are recommended as electives: Anthropology 1A-1B; Biology 1 or Zoology 1A-1B; Economics 1A-1B and 102; Health Education 90; Philosophy 1A-1B; Zoology 144 and 165; and courses in homemaking.

Plan B Major
The purpose of Plan B is to facilitate the specific preparation of those students who wish to pursue graduate and professional preparation in Clinical, Industrial and Personnel, and Theoretical-Experimental Psychology. To this end, three separate programs are suggested under Plan B to provide an undergraduate basic preparation for further study in these fields.

Upper division requirements for Plan B majors: Psychology 104A, 105A, 120A, or 160B, and additional courses to complete the major selected from one of the 110A or 160B, and additional courses to complete the major selected from one of the 160A, 160B, 160C, or 160D.

298. Bibliography (3)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

299. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

300. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.
groups listed below. For each of the three patterns of special preparations under Plan B, the following courses are recommended:

**Preclinical:** Psychology 105B, 106, 131, 145, 150, 151, 152, 160A. The following courses are recommended in other departments: Anthropology 1A-1B; Biology 5 and 4, or Physiology 1A and 1C; Philosophy 1A-1B or 3A-3B, 20, and 129; Sociology 135 and 170; Speech Arts 176 or 179A-179B; and Zoology 165. A natural science minor is recommended.

In selecting courses and choosing electives, the student is urged to consult his adviser and the Bulletin on the requirements for special secondary credentials for school psychologist and for correction of speech defects.

**Pre-Industrial and Personnel:** Psychology 121, 122, 124, 131, 132, 145, 152, 160B. The following courses are recommended in other departments: Business 153 and 154; Economics 1A-1B, 100A, 150, 151, 170 and 185; Philosophy 20; Political Science 144, and 145; Sociology 50, 51; and six units selected from Sociology 135, 170, 180, 190; and Speech Arts 4: a minor in business, economics, political science, or sociology is recommended.

**Theoretical-Experimental:** Psychology 104B, 131, 140, 145, 150, 100A, 160B, and 177. The following courses are recommended in other departments: Chemistry 2A-2B; Foreign Language; Mathematics 1, 3A, and 3B; Philosophy 1A, and 20; Physics 2A-2B, and 3A-3B; Physiology 1A and 1C; Zoology 1A-1B, 100, and 165. A mathematics or natural science minor is recommended.

**The Master of Arts Degree**

The Master of Arts degree is offered in the department as part of the fulfillment of requirements for the School Psychologist credential. It is also possible to obtain a Master's degree if one obtains a School Psychometrician credential. Refer to these credentials and to the Master of Arts degree.

**Lower Division Courses**

1. **General (3)** I, II
   - An introduction to some of the facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior.

2. **Psychology Laboratory (1)** I, II
   - Application of experimental methods to psychological problems. Includes design and execution of experiments. One lecture and three laboratory hours. Prerequisite: Psychology 1.

3. **Principles of Psychology: Basic Organization of Behavior (3)** I, II
   - The basic sensory, neural and motor mechanisms and their functions in human behavior. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 and sophomore standing.

4. **Principles of Psychology: Learning and Integrated Behavior (3)** I, II
   - Attending, perceiving, and learning, including social learning, personality development, and conditions of efficient work. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 and sophomore standing.

5. **Applied Psychology (3)** I, II
   - A survey of the application of the basic principles of psychology to business, education, industry, government, law, medicine and related fields. Prerequisite: Psychology 1.

6. **Mental Hygiene (3)** I, II
   - An examination and interpretation of the factors which go into the making of the person as he adapts himself to the social world about him. The development of the normal personality. Prerequisite: Psychology 1.

**Upper Division Courses**

104A. **Statistical Methods in Psychology (3)** I, II
   - An introduction to the use of quantitative methods in psychology, with emphasis upon measures of central tendency and variability, graph methods and percentiles, linear correlation, and the applications of the normal probability curve. Prerequisite: Psychology 1. Not open to students with credit for Economics 140 or Sociology 103.

104B. **Advanced Statistics (3)** II
   - A further study of quantitative methods in psychology with particular emphasis on methods of correlation, chi-square, and contingency, and an introduction to the analysis of variance. Prerequisites: Mathematics C and Psychology 104A, or permission of instructor.

105A. **Psychological Testing (Group) (3)** I, II
   - The basic principles of testing. The selection and critical evaluation of group tests of intelligence, personality, aptitude, interest and achievement. Prerequisite: One of the following courses: Psychology 5, 11, Education 102A, 102D. Not open for credit to students with credit for Education 105A.

105B. **Psychological Testing (Individual) (3)** II
   - The principles of individual testing. Instruction and practice in the administration of the Stanford-Binet, Wechsler-Bellevue, similar tests. Prerequisite: Psychology 105A and permission of instructor.

105C. **Developmental Psychology (3)** I, II
   - A study of the psychological development of the normal individual from conception through childhood, adolescence, maturity, and old age. Stress is laid upon the interdependence of the various periods of the individual's life. Prerequisite: Psychology 1.

107. **Psychology of Later Maturity (3)** II
   - The psychological, physiological, and sociological factors influencing behavior in the later years of life. Prerequisite: Psychology 1.

121. **Personnel and Industrial Psychology (3)** I, II
   - Psychological principles applied to problems of selection and assignment of industrial personnel, employee training, and fatigue. Prerequisite: Psychology 104A, or Economics 140, or Sociology 103.

122. **Public Opinion Measurement (3)** II
   - The history, methods, and problems of public opinion and attitude measurement. The emphasis will be upon the polling of consumers and voters. Students will be given field experience. Not open to students with credit for Journalism 122.

124. **Engineering Psychology (2)** II (Not offered in 1952-53)
   - The psychological problems of man-machine systems. Visual, auditory, and other sensory factors involved in the inter-relations between man and machines. Motion-sensory factors involved in the problem of perceptual fatigue. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 and upper division standing.

130. **Educational Psychology (2)** I, II
   - To develop understanding of the applications of psychological research for effective classroom teaching. Observation and field work required. Prerequisite: Psychology 104A or Sociology 140.

131. **Foundations of Personality (2)** I
   - The human organism in its interaction with the environment and the resultant personality. Prerequisite: One full year of psychology.

132. **Personality Adjustment (2)** II
   - The application of the fundamental principles of personality to problems of adaptation. Mental hygiene as a local, state, and national problem. Prerequisite: Psychology 131 or permission of instructor.

140. **Physiological Psychology (3)** I, II
   - The physiological basis of behavior, with particular attention to the psychophysiological interaction between sensory and motor processes, emotion, bodily needs, and learning. Prerequisite: Psychology 5 and 6, or 10 units in biological sciences.

145. **Social Psychology (3)** I, II
   - The major problems and findings concerning group behavior and group membership. Not open to students with credit for Sociology 145.
150. Abnormal Psychology (3) I, II
The psychology of behavior disorders, with emphasis on the amentias, neuroses, and psychoses. Prerequisite: One full year of psychology.

151. Introduction to Clinical Appraisal (3) I
A study of diagnostic devices in psychology, tests of clinical significance, ratings, interviewing for securing information. Projective and case study analyses; problems of insight, rapport, empathy, and prediction of individual behavior. Prerequisite: One of the following: Psychology 150A, 150B, 151, 140, or 150D.

152. Introduction to Methods of Counseling (3) II
An introduction to problems and methods of counseling and adjustment. The utilization of psychological principles and techniques in dealing with various types of guidance situations. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to senior and graduate students in psychology or pre-social work.

160A. Experimental Psychology (3) I, II
Demonstrations of the principles and conditions of learning, perceiving, problem solving, and thinking. Methodology and design of experiments. Two laboratory sessions and one seminar period per week. Prerequisite: Psychology 5, 6, and 104A.

160B. Experimental Psychology (3) I, II
Demonstration of laws governing various sensory experience and motor activities. Experiments in space perception, errors of judgment, and conditions of work and fatigue. Two laboratory sessions and one seminar period per week. Prerequisite: Psychology 5 and 6.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

170. Comparative Psychology (3) I
A study of the behavior of animals with a view to gaining a better understanding of human behavior. An analysis of the leading experimental work on sensory discrimination, learning, and intelligence of each animal group, from amoeba to man. Prerequisites: Psychology 5 and 6.

175. Theories of Learning (3) II (Offered 1951-52 and alternate years)
A critical study of the facts, principles, and major theories of learning. Prerequisites: Psychology 1, 5, 6, 104A, and consent of the instructor.

177. History of Psychology (3) II
A survey of the historical background of modern psychology. Limited to psychology majors with senior standing.

191. Practicum in Clinical Psychology (1-6) I, II
A practicum in mental testing and clinical psychology in various state hospitals, mental hygiene clinics, and similar institutions. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: senior standing and permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

201. Seminar (2)
A review, integration, and supplementation of the student's knowledge of psychology.

205. Advanced Mental Testing (3)
The theory of mental testing and a comprehensive survey of the various verbal and nonverbal individual mental tests.

211. Advanced Clinical Psychology (3)
A seminar in psycho-diagnostics, counseling, and clinical research.

233A. Guidance Counseling Techniques (3) I, II
Designed for school counselors. To stress the understandings and procedures necessary for effective interviewing. Prerequisite: Education 230, or equivalent. Not open to students with credit for Education 233A.

234. Projective Psychology (3) I or II
Introduction to the theory and principles underlying use of projective techniques by clinical psychologists; a review of the structure and dynamics of personality as interpreted by projective devices.

250. Bibliography (1)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

258. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

259. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

RECREATION

IN THE DIVISION OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

Major
A curriculum in recreation is offered in arts and sciences for the A.B. degree under the plan for a general major.

Students desiring a concentration in this field should refer to the Recreation Curriculum in the section of the bulletin entitled: Preprofessional and Vocational Curricula.

Minor
A minor in arts and sciences is offered in recreation. The minor consists of 12 to 22 units to include the following courses: lower division: two units of physical education activity courses; Physical Education 53; and two units chosen from Art 61B, fields of dance, drama, or music. Upper division requirements: Recreation 105, 10A-10B, and 184A or 184B. Recommended: Physical Education 131. Consultation with the chairman of the department is advised.

A teaching minor in recreation is offered for the general secondary and special secondary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to this credential.

Upper Division Courses

165. Administration of Community Recreation (3) II
The principles of organization and promotion of leisure time and recreation activities. Course content covers growth of the recreation movement, administration of areas and facilities, program of activities, features, services, organization and administration problems. A required course for recreation minors.

170A-170B. Recreational Leadership (2-2) Year, I
Principles and practices in recreational leadership. Methods of instruction and special techniques in the activities of the recreation program. Attention to crafts, social programs, drama, special projects, dance, sports, camp-craft and outdoor music, and other community recreation agencies. Courses may be taken separately. Not open to students with credit for Education 170A-170B.

184A-184B. Field Work in Recreation (3-3) Year, I
Practical experience in the field. Practical observation and participation in supervised group activities in the field. Practicum work in various public and semi-public community recreation agencies.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

204. Problems in Recreation (2) (Alternate years)
A survey of current problems facing the recreation profession, a review of the literature, discussion of trends and observation of school situations together with the analysis and evaluation of actual problems. Written reports are required. Not open to students with credit for Physical Education 204.
ROMANCE LANGUAGES
IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in Romance languages for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: French 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Recommended: History 4A-4B or 8A-8B (for those who emphasize Spanish in the upper division). Six units from courses 1, 2, 3, 4 in French or Spanish may be applied toward general education requirements. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units in French and Spanish including French or Spanish 198. At least nine units of upper division courses must be taken in each language. A person majoring in Romance languages must have a minor to be decided upon in consultation with his major adviser.

A teaching major in Romance languages is offered for the junior high and general secondary credentials. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is not offered in Romance languages, but minors may be taken in French or Spanish.

Graduate Courses

290. Romance Language Bibliography (1)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies in the field of the Romance languages. Prerequisite: Nine units of upper division French or Spanish and graduate status.

SOCIAL SCIENCE
IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major
A major in arts and sciences in social sciences is offered for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Six units in each of three of the following fields, the selection to be made on advice of the division adviser: (1) economics, (2) geography, (3) history, (4) political science, and (5) sociology-anthropology. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 30 units selected with the approval of the division adviser, as follows: Six to 15 units in each of three fields, provided that one of these fields be different from the fields selected for lower division work, and a 100 course. Twelve units in social science courses may be applied toward social science requirements in general education. Students majoring in social science are not required to complete a minor.

A teaching major in social sciences is offered for the general junior high school and general secondary school credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is not offered in the social sciences.

A teaching minor in social sciences is offered for the special secondary, general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

SOCILOGY
IN THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Major
A major in arts and sciences is offered in sociology for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: Sociology 50 and 51. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units in sociology, including Sociology 103, 110, 135, 152, 153, and 173 or 174. Students majoring in sociology are not required to complete a minor.

A teaching major is not offered in sociology; however, courses in sociology may be used as part of the social science major for the general junior high school credential or the general secondary credential. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in sociology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in sociology, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit.

A teaching minor is not offered in sociology for the general secondary credential; however, courses in sociology may be used as part of the social science minor for the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

*50. Contemporary Social Problems (3) I, II

*51. Principles of Sociology (3) I, II
The development and use of the concepts applied to sociological analysis; the effects of isolation and social contacts, interaction, processes, forces, controls, collective behavior and social progress. A prerequisite for upper division courses in Sociology.

Upper Division Courses

103. Elementary Social Statistics (3) I, II
Analysis and presentation of elementary material in the fields of sociology and social work. Tabular and graphic representation, analysis of frequency distributions, tables. A prerequisite: Mathematics 20A or Sociology 50 and 51.

*110. Race Relations (3) I
A study of the Negro, Oriental, and other minority groups in the United States. An analysis of the concept of race, ideas of family, life, delinquency A study of mental capacities, education, cultural achievement, family life, delinquency and other social factors of each group. Race prejudice, racial consciousness, theories of racial superiority and inferiority will be considered. A prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51.

120. Industrial Sociology (3) II
Analysis of group relations within economic organizations. Problems of management and conflict. Some attention to the sociology of occupations and professions. Prerequisites: Sociology 50, 51.

*135. Marriage and the Family (3) I, II
Preparation for marriage. Prediction scales for evaluating success or failure in marriage. Parent-child relationships; factors in successful and unsuccessful marriage; higher education and the birth rate; marriage and divorce. Not open to students who have credit for Sociology 48, or Home Economics 105.
145. Social Psychology (3) I, II
The major problems and findings concerning group behavior and group membership, the socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction. Not open to students with credit for Psychology 144.

152. History of Social Thought (3) I
The origin and development of social theory in Europe and America; consideration of the fields and specialization and research in contemporary American sociology. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51.

153. Modern Social Theory (3) II
A study of theories basic to modern sociological research, including the viewpoints of European and American thinkers. Prerequisites: Sociology 50, 51, and 102.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

170. Social Disorganization (3) I
Survey of major theories of social disorganization and other disorders in society, in such fields as sociology, psychology, anthropology, and political science. Prerequisites: Sociology 50, 51.

173. Criminology and Penology (3) I
The causes and characteristics of crime; consideration of physical, mental, economic, and sociological causes of crime; study of methods of penal discipline, prison labor, parole, and probation; programs of prevention. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51.

174. Juvenile Delinquency (3) II
The nature and extent of delinquency; the causative factors involved; methods of control and prevention, with special attention to the protective and remedial measures offered by the school, home, Juvenile Court, correctional institutions and camps, probation and parole, and recreational agencies. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51, or permission of the instructor.

180. Population Problems (3) I
Problems of population increase, migration, shifts in composition of population, and geographical aspects of population problems. International population movements. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51.

185. Community Welfare Organizations (3) II
An analysis of the structure and processes of community organizations and the functional relationships between public and private welfare agencies. Field work will be required to study some of the social agencies of San Diego. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51, and Sociology 103, or permission of instructor.

187. Urban Sociology (3) I, II
An analysis of the structure and function of the modern city, types of neighborhoods, social forces in a metropolitan area, urbanization and rural-urban conflicts of culture. Field work required. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51, and Sociology 103.

190. Fields of Social Work (3) I, II
A survey of the nature of social work and the various kinds of social work which are found in the modern urban life. The student is familiarized with the various social agencies in the community, their problems and methods of work, by readings and field trips. Volunteer social work in some social agency recommended. Prerequisite: Sociology 50, 51, and Sociology 103.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

SOCIETY, SPANISH

Graduate Courses

200A-200B. Seminar (2-2)
A study of the principles and practices of social case work; problems of case recording and analysis. Direct field work and case studies. Prerequisites: Sociology 190 or Psychology 152 or Education 233.

211. Field Work in Social Case Work (3) II
Supervised practice in social case work agencies. Prerequisite: Sociology 190 and 230.

220. Bibliography (1)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

226. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

229. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.

SPANISH

IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in Spanish for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements: In the major, Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, in other foreign languages, French 1, 2, or German 1, 2, or Latin 1, 2. Six units in elementary French, German, or Latin may also be applied toward general education requirements. Recommended: History 4A-4B or 8A-8B. Upper division requirements: A minimum of 24 upper division units, at least 21 units of which must be in Spanish, including Spanish 198, The remaining three units may be selected from Anthropology 151B; Geography 118, 119, 129; History 161, 163; Political Science 165; Spanish 115 or 116; or Comparative Literature 301A, 140A-140B, 152A-152B, 168, in consultation with the Chairman of the Department. A person majoring in Spanish must have a minor to be decided upon in consultation with his major adviser.

A major in arts and sciences is offered in Romance languages. For specific information, refer to the section on Announcements of Courses.

A teaching major is offered in Spanish or Romance languages for the junior high school and general secondary credentials. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in Spanish. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in Spanish, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor is offered in Spanish for the general secondary, the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

* 1. Elementary (3) I, II
Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Hispanic culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

* 2. Elementary (3) I, II
Continuation of Spanish I. Prerequisite: Spanish 1 or one year of high school Spanish.
3. Intermediate (3) I, II
Reading in Spanish of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral
practice; outside reading with oral and written reports. Prerequisite: Spanish 2 or
two years of high school Spanish.

*4. Intermediate (3) II
Continuation of Spanish 3. Prerequisite: Spanish 3 or three years of high school Spanish.

5. Intermediate (2) I, II
A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar by means of
oral and written work based on Spanish texts. Prerequisite: Spanish 2 or two years of
high school Spanish.

6. Intermediate (2) II
Continuation of Spanish 5. Prerequisite: Spanish 5 or three years of high school Spanish.

10. Conversation (2) I
Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary; conversation on assigned
topics; simple dialogues and plays. Prerequisite: Spanish 2 or two years of high school Spanish.

11. Conversation (2) II
Continuation of Spanish 10. Prerequisite: Spanish 10, or Spanish 3, or three
years of high school Spanish.

*15. Spanish Civilization (2) I
The major currents and characteristics of Hispanic life and culture, as expressed
through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy, music and science. Conducted in
English. No prerequisite.

*16. Spanish Civilization (2) II
Continuation of Spanish 15 with emphasis on Spanish America. No prerequisite.

50. Spanish Commercial Correspondence (3) I
A one-semester intermediate course in Spanish composition, directed along the
line of commercial correspondence. A practical course, with translation of business
letters, and supplementary reading in Spanish on commercial subjects. Prerequisite:
Three years of high school Spanish, or completion of Spanish 3 or 5.

Upper Division Courses

101A-101B. Conversation and Composition (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1953-54)
Translation into Spanish of moderately difficult English prose passages. Free
composition in Spanish. Outside reading of modern Spanish plays, with written
reports in Spanish. Oral practice in colloquial Spanish with extensive use of phono-
graph recordings. Prerequisite: Spanish 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

102A-102B. Introduction to Spanish Classics (3-3) Year, I
Reading from several types of classical literature. Lacerdello de Tormes and other
novels of Ruydr; selections from Don Quixote, and the Cien Mejores Poesias
Castellanas; one drama each from the works of Lope de Vega, Calderon, Alarcón,
and Moreto; collateral reading and reports. Prerequisite: Spanish 4 and 6, or their
equivalent, with a grade of C.

104A-104B. Spanish-American Literature (3-3) Year, I
Reading from representative Spanish-American authors during the colonial
reignatory and modern periods. Lectures, class reading, collateral reading and
reports. Prerequisite: Spanish 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

105A-105B. Modern Spanish Drama (3-3) Year, I (Offered in 1953-54)
The development of the drama of Spain from the beginning of the nineteenth
century to the present time. Prerequisite: Spanish 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with
a grade of C.

110A-110B. Novel and Short Story in Spain (3-3) Year, I (offered in 1954-55)
The development of the novel and short story in Spain from 1850 to the
present time. Prerequisite: Spanish 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

115. Spanish Civilization (2) I
An advanced course in Hispanic culture of the past and present, with emphasis on
the arts, philosophy, and literature. Lectures, class discussions, outside readings,
written reports on individual topics. Conducted in English. Prerequisite: sophomore
standing.

116. Spanish Civilization (2) II
Continuation of Spanish 115 with emphasis on Spanish America. Prerequisite:
sophomore standing.

150. Spanish Phonetics (3) II
A theoretical and practical study of Spanish phonetics. A study of vowels, conso-
nants, isolated words, and phonic groups. The principles of verification, and exercises
in intonation. Especially recommended for prospective teachers of Spanish. Prerequi-
tives: Spanish 4 and 6, or their equivalent, with a grade of C.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

198. Comprehensive Reading and Survey Course (3) II
Designed to fill up the gaps in the reading done in courses. Class meeting once
a week for guidance, reports, and quizzes. Required of all seniors majoring in Spanish.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of
instructor.

Graduate Courses

201. Old Spanish (2) I
A study of the language and literature of Spain from the 12th to the 15th
centuries. Prerequisite: Nine units of upper division Spanish and graduate status.

204. Seminar in Spanish-American Literature (2) II
Intensive investigation of some phase of Spanish-American literature. A single
volume, an author, or some special problem will be studied and reported upon. Pre-
requisite: Nine units of upper division Spanish and graduate status.

205. Bibliography (1) See Romance Languages

299. Thesis (3)
Master's degree candidates in Spanish are expected to substitute a comprehensive
thesis for the examination for the degree. In unusual cases a student may write a thesis with
the permission of the department.

SPEECH ARTS

IN THE DIVISION OF LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in speech arts for the A.B. degree. Courses
in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division:
Required in the major: a minimum of

13 units of lower division courses in speech arts, specializing in the fields of dramatic
art, radio, public speaking, or a guided combination of the three. Upper division require-
ments: A minimum of 24 upper division units, including Speech Arts 150, with an
emphasis of 12 units in one area of concentration (theater, radio, public speaking,
for speech pathology). A minor is suggested, but not required.

A teaching major in speech is offered for the general secondary and special sec-
ondary credentials. For a statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.
Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in speech arts. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in speech arts, nine units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor in speech arts is offered for the general secondary, special secondary, general elementary, and kindergarten-primary credentials. For statement of requirements, refer to these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

1. Voice and Diction (3) II
   Exercises and drills to improve the quality, flexibility and effectiveness of the speaking voice leading to good usage in standard American speech. Preparatory to further courses in public speaking and dramatic art.

2. Oral Communication Laboratory (1) I, II
   Those who fail the speech test must take this course concurrently with Speech Arts 3. This course provides training in articulation, voice control, vocabulary. Individual laboratory assistance on specific speech problems.

3. Oral Communication (2) I, II
   Training in fundamental processes of oral expression; method of obtaining and organizing material; outlining principles of attention and delivery; practice in construction and delivery of various forms of speeches.

4. Extemporaneous Speaking (3) I, II
   Practice in extemporaneous speaking on subjects of current interest, both national and local, with stress laid on the organization and delivery of content material. Forum discussion will provide speakers with the opportunity of assembling facts quickly to meet such questions as any audience situation might demand.

11A. Fundamentals of Interpretation (3) I, II
   Application of the principles involved in "making words come alive": Response to thought and mood, sensory association, emphasis, climax. Practice selections in poetry and prose.

11B. Intermediate Interpretation (3) I, II
   Oral reading of various types of material suitable for popular audiences: Stories, humorous sketches, light and sentimental verse. Prerequisite: 11A or 55A.

20. Remedial Speech (1) I, II
   Corrective laboratory training prescribed on the basis of vocalization tests made on recording machine. Required of education majors who fail to meet speech requirements tests. Private assistance given to stutterers and lispers.

54. Stage Make-Up (2) I
   Practice in the application of stage make-up including straight and character. Two laboratory periods per week.

55A. Elementary Acting (8) I, II
   Speech and pantomime applied to the problems of characterization in group scenes. This course is concerned with the discovery and development of talent and the appreciation of the actors' problems for directors and teachers. (32 laboratory hours required.)

55B. Intermediate Acting (3) I, II
   Continuation of 55A emphasizing more emotional material from longer scenes. Some one-act plays will be produced from this class. (32 laboratory hours required.) Prerequisite: 55A or previous training.

56A-56B. Dramatic Production (3-3) Year, I
   A general survey of play production planned to present the whole organization of the college and school theater, with emphasis on backstage practice, stagecraft, and elementary lighting. Crews for the departmental productions are organized in this class. Prerequisite: 55A or permission of the instructor is prerequisite for 56B.

61A-61B. Argumentation and Debate (3-3) Year, I, II
   Obtaining and organizing of evidence and the construction and use of the brief; study and discussion of current issues; the presentation of formal and informal debates. Attention to intramural and intercollegiate debating.

61A-61B-61C-61D. Intercollegiate Debate (1-1-1) I, II
   Students are limited to four units, including lower and upper division courses.

63A-63B-63C-63D. Verse Choir (1-1-1) I, II
   Participation in verse speaking chorus to develop quality, range of tone, and ability in dramatic visualization of poetry. Students are limited to four units, including lower and upper division courses.

81. Survey of Radio (3) I, II
   A course presenting the background, theory, and fundamentals of radio broadcasting. The subject material includes history of broadcasting; types of radio programs; broadcast operation.

82. Radio Announcing (3) I
   The fundamentals of radio announcing. Class time will be divided between lecture and laboratory practice of announcing styles. Voice training for radio will be stressed. Prerequisite: Speech Arts 81.

83. Radio Acting and Directing (3) II
   For students interested in the production of dramatic radio programs. Lecture and laboratory for radio techniques in characterization. The use of sound effects and music cues and bridges will be considered. Emphasis will be on production analysis. Actors for Radio Guild productions will be taken from this class.

   Prerequisite: Speech Arts 81.

Upper Division Courses

108. Advanced Interpretation (3) I, II
   Analysis of techniques of literary composition as guides to oral interpretation. Achievements of the creative artist as they affect the interpretative artist. Prerequisite: 11A or 11B or permission of instructor.

118A. Play Analysis (3) I
   Deals with the one-act play and its technique. New plays are read and discussed in class during their period of development.

118B. Playwriting (3) II
   Analyses of long plays. Students engage in creative writing.

120. Readings in Dramatic Art (3) II
   This course will deal with dramatic materials in which the student will study.

   The application of the principles of design, color and perspective to the design of settings for the production of period and modern plays. Students will learn to make settings for the production of period and modern plays. Prerequisite: Schematics and models and paint the scenery for the departmental productions. Prerequisite: 56A-56B or permission of the Instructor.

142A-142B. Summer Theater Workshop (3 or 6) Summer
   A theater laboratory for those who wish to devote their entire time to training in a summer theater program including acting, design, and a variety of experiences in the summer theater program including acting, design, and stage management. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
145. Stage Lighting (3) II
For directors, designers and technicians in school and community theaters concerning the principles and practice of light, color, lighting instruments, and control equipment, including the design and planning of lighting of plays. Students will serve as light crews for departmental production.

150. Phonetics (3) I, II
Auditory and kinesthetic analysis of the sounds of the English language. Valuable as a corrective course in pronunciation and articulation. Required of speech majors and those seeking the Speech Correction Credential.

152. History and Design of Costume (stage) (3) II
A study of costume from Egypt to the present. Emphasis on the use of historical costumes on the stage. Costume designs for one stage production. Drawing and painting experience desirable but not necessary.

154A-154B. History of the Theater (3-3) Year, I, II
A study of theater from primitive times to the present. Special attention will be given to the theater as a mirror of the social and cultural background of the various countries and periods in which it is studied. Carries aesthetics credit. (Speech Arts 154B may be taken without 154A.)

155. Advanced Acting (3) I
Problems in characterization: Acting styles of the Elizabethan and Eighteenth Century periods. Prerequisite: 55A-55B or the equivalent.

156. Advanced Dramatic Production (3) II
Problems and projects in scenery and lighting in connection with the workshop and major productions of the department.

159. Stage Direction (3) I
Planned for prospective directors of plays in schools, colleges and community theaters. Through lectures, discussions, and exercise projects the student will become acquainted with the principles, procedures and methods of stage direction. Each student will be required to direct several short plays during the course.

160. Stage Direction Laboratory (1) I, II
This will consist of experience in directing a one-act play before a departmental or public audience. It may be taken with or may be preceded by 159. Prerequisite or corequisite: 150. May be repeated once for credit.

161A-161B-161C-161D. Advanced Intercollegiate Debate (1-1-1-1) I, II
Students are limited to four units, including lower and upper division courses.

162. Advanced Argumentation (3) I
Presents a further and more detailed study in the preparation of briefs and the organizing of evidence; opportunity for participation in intramural debates, intercollegiate debate and community speaking activity. Prerequisites: 22A or 22B.

163A-163B-163C-163D. Advanced Verse Choir (1-1-1-1) I, II
Participation in verse speaking chorus to develop quality, range of tone, and ability in dramatic visualization of poetry. Students are limited to four units, including lower and upper division courses.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

176. Problems of Speech Correction and Articulation (3) II
Analysis and discussion of the major articulatory problems as encountered in public school work, particularly in California. Required of all students for the speech correction credential. (Minimum of 25 laboratory hours required.) Not open to students with credit for Education 176.

177. The Teaching of Lip Reading (2)
History, theory and methods of lip reading. Aids for the classroom teacher; program and materials of instruction for the speech and hearing impaired. Opportunities for practice teaching are offered. Not open to students with credit for Education 177.

179A-179B. Nervous Speech Disorders (3-3) Year, I
Clinical survey of newest methods of speech correction with special emphasis given to stuttering. (Minimum of 25 laboratory hours required per semester.) Required course for Special Corrective Credential. Not open to students with credit in Education 179A-179B. (Speech Arts 179A is a prerequisite for 179B.)

180A-180B. Rehearsal and Performance (1) I, II
One unit of technical practice followed by one unit of acting. One unit may be repeated, making a total of three units.

181. Radio Sales and Advertising (3) I, II
A study of advertising trends in radio advertising; time buying, audience survey, and program patterns in relation to products to be advertised. Radio marketing organization and department; relationship between the business and entertainment factors of radio broadcasting. Open to students with consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Business 181.

182. Advanced Radio Production (3) II
Advanced radio production techniques. Students are responsible for the execution of Radio Guild productions. Projects in program types include the use of sound and music. Material includes production analyses and script editing. Prerequisite: Speech Arts 85.

183. Radio Continuity and News Writing (3) II
Correlates news editing and writing with announcing styles. Radio news procedure and organization of a news staff; analysis of reportorial and commentary styles. Includes production techniques of "on-the-spot" and multiple point pickup. Registration with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Journalism 188.

184. Radio Writing (3) II
Includes original half-hour scripts, play or novel adaptations for radio, and the documentary program. Study of pacing and timing, the use of sound and music for documentary purposes. Registration with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Broadcast Journalism 188.

191. Organized Discussion (3) II
Consideration of the symposium, the panel, the open forum, the debate session, and varieties of conference speaking. Emphasis upon organization and presentation.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

200. Seminar in History of Oratory (2) II
An advanced course for those already familiar with the techniques and theories of public speaking. Examination of the role of public address from the time of the ancient orators to the present, organized around the theories of representative orators and their relationships to the social environment.

221. Articulatory Problems of Speech (2) I
Analysis and discussion of articulatory problems as encountered in public school work, particularly in California. Required of all students for the speech correction credential. Prerequisite: Speech Arts 150.
245. Seminar in Technical Practice (2)
Advanced technical projects in planning school theaters and their mechanical equipment, lighting control and lighting instruments and the design of lighting layouts for elaborate plays will be assigned, executed and discussed.

250. Seminar in Stage Direction (2)
An advanced course for those who are ready to direct full-length plays and to consider the problems of handling various styles and types of drama in the great periods of dramatic literature for modern production. For graduates with experience in directing plays.

260. Seminar in Oral Interpretation (2)
Aesthetic discipline applied to oral reading of masterpieces of poetry and prose. Analysis of thought and emotional content and aesthetic form, including unity and harmony, variety and contrast, balance and proportion, rhythm.

298. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

ZOLOGY
IN THE DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

Major

A major in arts and sciences is offered in zoology for the A.B. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements in the major, Zoology 1A-1B; in related fields, Botany 1 or 2A-2B, Chemistry 1A-1B or 2A-3B, Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B. Upper division requirements: 24 units in zoology to include Zoology 100, 101, 106, 155. A minor is not required. Reading knowledge of a foreign language is recommended.

A major in arts and sciences is offered in zoology for the B.S. degree. Courses in the major are in addition to 45 units in general education courses. Lower division requirements in the major, Zoology 1A-1B; in related fields, Botany 1 or 2A-2B, Chemistry 1A-1B or 2A-3B, Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B, Geology 2, 3, and Mathematics 7A-7B. Upper division requirements: 36 units in zoology or approved related fields to include Zoology 100, 101, 106, 155. A minor is not required. Reading knowledge of a foreign language is recommended.

Nine units in physical science and life science may be applied toward general education requirements in the natural sciences.

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in zoology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in zoology, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor is not offered in zoology; however, it may be used as part of the teaching minor in life science for the general secondary credential, or as part of the general science major for the general junior high school credential. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Minor

A minor in arts and sciences is offered in zoology. The minor consists of 15 to 22 units in zoology, six units of which must be in courses carrying upper division credit. A teaching minor is not offered in zoology; however, it may be used as part of the teaching minor in life science for the general secondary credential, or as part of the general science major for the special secondary, the general elementary, and the kindergarten-primary credentials. For specific information, refer to the outlines of requirements for these credentials.

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B. General Zoology (4-4) Year, I, II
An introduction to animal biology. Designed for those who expect to do advanced work. Two lectures and 6 hours of laboratory work each week. Prerequisite for Zoology 1B; Zoology 1A.

8. Human Anatomy (3) I
A study of human structure through the use of models, prepared dissections and microscope slides. Prerequisite: High school biology, Zoology 3, 1, or Zoology 1A. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Required of prenursing students. Credit reduced to 2 units if student has credit for Zoology 20.

20. Human Anatomy and Physiology (3) II
An elementary course in human anatomy and physiology. Prerequisite: High school biology, or Biology 1 or 3 or Zoology 1A. Lectures three hours per week. Credit reduced to two units if student has credit for Zoology 8 or Physiology 1A.

Upper Division Courses

100. Embryology (4) I, II
The development of vertebrates as illustrated by the frog, chick, and pig. Six hours of laboratory and two hours of lecture and quiz per week. Prerequisite: Zoology 1B, or Biology 3 and consent of instructor.

101. General Physiology (4) II
Fundamentals of plant and animal functions. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisites: Biology 3 and consent of instructor, or Zoology 1A-1B, Chemistry 1A-1B or Chemistry 2A-2B. Not open to students with credit for Physiology 101.

104. Microtechnique (3) I, II
Introduction to methods of preparation of tissues for microscopic study. Six hours of laboratory and one hour of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One year college chemistry and Zoology 1A-1B, Botany 2A-2B, or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.

106. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (4) I
Dissection, study and comparison of organ systems of typical vertebrates. Two hours per week of lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 1B, or hours per week of lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 1B, or Biology 3 and consent of instructor.

108. Histology (4) I
A study of the microscopic structures and differentiation of tissues and organs of the vertebrates, especially mammals. One lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Zoology 1A-1B; recommended Zoology 100.

109. Hematology (3) I, II
Microscopic and chemical examination of blood. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week.

110. Limnology (4) II
A biological survey of available fresh waters, followed by a selected problem on the relationship of an organism or group of organisms to the environment. Prerequisites: Zoology 1A-1B and elementary chemistry.

112. Marine Invertebrates (4) I
Identification and study of behavior and life histories of invertebrates of the San Diego region. Frequent collecting trips to the beaches required. Prerequisite: Zoology 1A-1B, or Biology 4 and consent of instructor. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week.

113. Ornithology (4) II
The study and identification of birds, especially those of the Pacific Coast and the San Diego region. One hour of lecture and six hours per week of laboratory, or two hours per week of laboratory and six hours of field work. Prerequisites: Zoology 1B, or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.

113F. Field Ornithology (1) I
A field study of local birds with special emphasis upon the fall migration.

115. Cold-blooded Vertebrates (3) II
The classification, natural history and distribution of fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. Practice in the techniques of collection and the use of keys for identification. Prerequisites: Zoology 1B, or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.
118. Mammalogy (3) II
Lectures on classification, adaptations, and ecological relationships of mammals. Laboratory and frequent field trips to familiarize students with local mammals, taxonomic procedures and field techniques. One lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Zoology 1A or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.

119. Field Zoology (4) I, Summer
Designed to give a working knowledge of the animals of Southern California; field trips, lectures and laboratory emphasizing ecology, behavior, observational methods, collecting techniques and taxonomy. Prerequisite: A course in college biological science or permission of instructor.

121. General Entomology (3) I
The classification, life history, structure, and physiology of insects. Prerequisite: Zoology 1A or Biology 4 and consent of instructor. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

122. Systematic Entomology (1-2) II
Classification of insects with special emphasis on a group of insects of the student's choice. To be taken with or to follow 121. May be repeated for credit but with a total of not more than 8 units. Three to six hours of laboratory work each week.

125. Economic Entomology (4) II
Course designed for students of agriculture and horticulture. Emphasis is placed on determination and control of insects affecting plants. Quarantine measures are also studied. Two lectures and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Zoology 1A or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.

126. Medical Entomology (3) I
The role of insects and other arthropods in transmission and causation of human diseases. Three hours of laboratory and two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: Zoology 1A or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.

128. Parasitology (4) I
Study of animal parasites with special reference to those of man. Laboratory including identification of important parasites of man, and collection and preservation of local forms. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Zoology 1A-1B, or Biology 4 and consent of instructor.

150. Readings in Biology (2) II
Reading from a suggested bibliography with informal class discussion of topics. Subjects discussed will include history of biology, biological principles, ecology, economic zoology, zoogeography, breeding habits, animal behavior. Not open to students who have credit for Botany 155. Prerequisite: Biology 8 or equivalent.

153. Economic Zoology (2) I
Study of uses of plants and animals to man and their destructive effects. Consideration also given to general methods of control and conservation. Prerequisite: Zoology 1A or Biology 4 and consent of instructor. Not open to students who have credit for Botany 155.

155. Genetics (3) II
Principles of plant and animal genetics, with experiments and demonstrations illustrating the mechanisms of heredity. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Not open to students with credit for Botany 155. Prerequisites: Zoology 1A-1B, or Botany 2A-2B, or Biology 8 and consent of instructor.

158. Conservation of Wildlife (3) II
A survey of plant and animal resources with emphasis on their conservation and intelligent use. Prerequisite: a college course in biology or consent of the instructor. Not open to students with credit for Botany 158.

160. Evolution (2) II
The development of theories of evolution. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: Biology 1 or equivalent. Not open to students with credit for Botany 158.

165. Human Heredity (2) I
Presentation of selected principles of heredity as related primarily to human inheritance. Designed primarily for nonscience majors. Two lectures per week. Not open to students with credit for Zoology 155 or Botany 155.

166. Honors Course (Credit to be arranged) I, II
Refer to the Honors Program.

199. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisites: 15 units in zoology with a grade of A or B; permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses

202. Hydrobiology (2) II
A course in aquatic ecology with special emphasis on fresh water but with reference to marine biology.

213. Advanced Studies in Ornithology (2) I
Lectures and seminar on advanced problems of morphology, distribution, behavior and classification of birds.

290. Bibliography (1)
Exercises in the use of basic reference books, journals, and specialized bibliographies, preparatory to the writing of a master's project or thesis.

298. Special Study (1-6) I, II
Individual study. Six units maximum credit. Prerequisite: permission of staff; to be arranged with department chairman and instructor.

299. Thesis (3)
Guidance in the preparation of a project or thesis for the master's degree.
PROVISIONAL CURRICULUM

This curriculum is for the purpose of assisting provisional students in attaining regular status in a curriculum which leads to the A.B. degree. Students in the provisional program are given close supervision in selection of courses and are placed in classes specially designed to aid in adjustment to the college program.

Reclassification to regular status may be obtained upon the completion of at least 24 units of work of "C" grade with an over-all grade point average of 1.0, or upon recommendation of a reclassification committee. Reclassification must ordinarily take place within the first year of college work. Students who do not so reclassify will be placed on probation. (See Probation and Disqualification.)

The courses in the provisional curriculum are open only to students in provisional status. Provisional students in their first college year must select three courses each semester from the list of subjects in the provisional curriculum. All other courses selected to complete the student's program may be chosen from the regular schedule of courses or from additional courses in the provisional curriculum with the approval of the adviser.

A SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR PROVISIONAL STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 40 and 42</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 40 and Sociology 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 40 and 45</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 40 and Biology 41</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Arts 3 and Health Education 21</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

BIOLOGY

*41. Man and His Biological World (3) I, II
   General concepts of biology with emphasis on the biology of man in relation to modern life. Equivalent of Biology 1. Laboratory credit for general education may be obtained by following Biology 40 with Biology 4.

ENGLISH

40. English Fundamentals (3) I, II
   Elements of composition. Drill in grammar, usage, vocabulary building, reading skills, theme writing. Equivalent of English A. This course is required of students in the provisional program who fail the English examination. This course is a prerequisite for other English courses. May be counted toward graduation credit but may not be used for the general education requirement.

*41. Freshman Composition (3) I, II
   Composition stressing exposition. Reading from essays and articles. Prerequisites: Passing mark in English A qualifying examination or credit for English 40. Equivalent of English 1.

*42. Freshman Literature (3) I, II
   Literature, mainly contemporary, is read for its ideas, especially in relation to human problems and their solution. Practice in writing is continued. Required of all Provisional students. Prerequisite: English 41. Equivalent of English 2.

(186)
DIRECTORY

1951-1952

(Date after name indicates when appointed to faculty)

HEPPNER, WALTER R. (1926) .................................................. President
A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Southern California.

ACKLEY, JOHN W. (1947) .................................................. Associate Professor of Speech Arts
A.B., University of Redlands; M.A., and two years of graduate study at the University of Southern California.

ADAMS, EILEEN (Mrs. Bert) (1919) ............................................ Junior Librarian
A.B., Willamette University; B.S. in L.S., University of Denver.

ADAMS, JOHN R. (1925) .................................................. Chairman, Division of Languages and Literature;
A.B., A.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Southern California; Professor of English

ALCORN, MARVIN D. (1941) .................................................. Associate Professor of Education
A.B., Southwestern College; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.

ALLEN, WILLIAM H. (1948) .................................................. Coordinator of Audio-Visual Services
A.B., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., Claremont Graduate School; Ed.D., University of Southern California at Los Angeles.

AMSDEEN, GEORGIA C. (1925) .................................. Associate Professor of Secretarial Management
Diploma, Gregg College, Chicago; special secretarial training in various colleges.

ANDERSON, ERNA M. G. (1949) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Economics
A.B., Willamette University; two years of graduate study at University of Minnesota and University of Wisconsin.

ANDREWS, JULIA G. (Mrs. F.S.) (1947) ........................................ Assistant Professor of Art
A.B., Northwestern University; M.A., Columbia University; two and one-half years of graduate study at Teachers College, Columbia University.

APPLE, JOE A. (1947) .................................................. Professor of Education
A.B., University of Southern California; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

ATKINSON, DAVID R. (1947) .................................................. Instructor in Accounting and Business Management
A.B., San Jose State College; M.A., Stanford University; graduate study at Redlands University. On military leave, January 1951.

BAHON, GUINIVERE KOTTER (Mrs. George) (1929) .................. Associate Professor of Education
B.S., Utah Agricultural College; M.A., Stanford University; one year of graduate study.

BAKER, CLIFFORD H., JR. (1937) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Spanish
A.B., University of California; M.A., and four years of graduate study at the University of California.

BALLANTINE, FRANCIS A. (1949) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Education
A.B., Michigan State Normal College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

BARNHART, KENNETH EDWIN (1938) .................................................. Professor of Sociology
B.B., Southwestern University; B.D., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

BECK, FOY H. (1951) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., Colorado State College of Education; graduate study at Universities of Iowa and Southern California.

BECKER, CALLIE D. (Mrs. E.L.) (1946) .................................. Senior Librarian
A.B., Shorter College; A.B. in L.S., Emory University.

BENTON, CARL W. (1948) .................................................. Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., University of California at Los Angeles; M.S., University of Southern California. On Military Leave February 1951.

BIRCH, AILEEN J. (Mrs. C.F.) (1940) .................................. Instructor in Education
A.B., San Diego State College; graduate study at Claremont College.

BLOOM, EDWARD A. (1945) .................................................. Associate Professor of English
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

BRYANT, MARVIN R. (1949) .................................................. Instructor in Zoology
A.B., San Jose State College; Ph.D., Stanford University.

BROADBENT, HARRY H. (1949) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
A.B., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Pennsylvania.

BROOKS, BAYLOR (1931) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Geology
B.S., Stanford University. Two years graduate study at University of Arkansas and Stanford University.

BROWN, ELIZABETH McKEE (Mrs. L.P.) (1936) ........................... Professor of French
Ph.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago; one year graduate study at the Sorbonne, Paris, France; Certificate d'Études Françaises; Diplome de l'Association Générale de Phonétique, Paris, France; Officier d'Académie.

BROWN, EUGENE C. (1947) .................................................. Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S., Southeastern Teachers College; M.A., University of Oklahoma. Two years graduate study at University of Chicago, University of Southern California and University of Mexico.

BROWN, LESLIE PARKER (1925) .................................................. Professor of Spanish and French
B.A., Yale College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

BRIDGES, HOWARD (1925) .................................................. Associate Professor of Music
B.A., San Francisco State College; M.A., Mills College.

BRUNER, WILLIAM S. (1948) .................................................. Assistant Professor of English
B.S., University of Virginia; M.A., Claremont College.

BRUDEKER, MARGARET A. (Mrs. H.E.) (1948) ............................... Associate Professor of Education
A.B., San Diego State College; M.A. and graduate study at Claremont College.

CADE, C. MARSHALL (1951) .................................................. Lecturer in Engineering
B.S., Michigan Agricultural College; M.A., Michigan State College. Licensed Engineer in Civil Engineering.

CAMERON, ROY ERNEST (1929) .................................................. Professor of Economics
A.B., Ph.D., University of California.

CAMPBELL, LOUIS E. (1947) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Education
A.B., University of California; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.

CARLSON, HILDING B. (1948) .................................................. Coordinator, Personnel Services; Professor of Psychology
Ph.B., M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

CARLSON, THORSTEN R. (1948) .................................................. Associate Professor of Education
B.S., St. Cloud State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

CAVE, MARY F. (1946) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., University of North Dakota; graduate study at Bennington College and University of California at Los Angeles.

CHADWICK, LEONARD E. (1949) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. and two and one-half years graduate study at the University of California.

COMIN, NORTA (1949) .................................................. Acting Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.S., University of Minnesota.

CORBITT, KATHERINE E. (1931) .................................................. Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ph.D., Michigan State Normal College.

CORRIGAN, ROBERT F. (1947) .................................................. Assistant Professor of Speech Arts
A.B., M.A., University of Iowa; M.A., University of California.

CROUCH, JAMES ENSIGN (1932) .................................................. Professor of Zoology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

CUNNELL, ELIZABETH C. (Mrs. L.) (1948) .................................. Junior Librarian
A.B., San Diego State College; B.S. in L.S., Columbia University. Graduate study at University of California.

CUNNINGHAM, CORNELIUS G. (1947) .................................................. Professor of Speech Arts

DeBrecht, Eugène F. (1949) .................................................. Coordinator of Extension Services; Assistant Professor of Marketing
A.B., San Francisco State College; M.A., Stanford University. On leave Semester II.
KLAPP, ORRIN E. (1948) .................................. Assistant Professor of Sociology
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

KOESTER, GEORGE A. (1950) ......................... Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Midland College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

LAMDEN, CHARLES W. (1946) ....................... Dean of Educational Services and Summer Sessions; Professor of Accounting and Business Management
A.B., M.A., University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Certified Public Accountant.

LAURITSEN, WILLIAM H. (1947) ..................... Professor of Health Education
A.B., M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

LaBARRON, EVANGELINE O. (Mrs. H. E.) (1946, except 1948-49) Assistant Professor of Secretarial Management
B.A., B.S., University of Iowa; B.A., University of Iowa; one and one-half years graduate study at Claremont Colleges, University of Southern California, State University of Iowa.

LEIB, JULIUS (1938) .................................. Associate Professor of Music
Three years special study at Leipzig Conservatory.

LEIFER, DONALD B. (1948) .......................... Coordinator of Public Administration; Professor of Political Science
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

LEMME, MAURICE M. (1948) ......................... Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.B., Oakland College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

LEONARD, CHARLES B. (1931) ....................... Professor of History
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

LESLEY, LEWIS B. (1924) ............................ Professor of History
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

LINLEY, JAMES M. (1945) ............................ Assistant Professor of Education
Ph.B., University of Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

LOCKMAN, EVELYN (1948) ......................... Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.A., George Peabody College; graduate study at New York University; and University of Wisconsin; three years special study in dance.

LUCE, LAWRENCE W. (1949) ....................... Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts
B.S., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S., Iowa State College.

LUCIO, WILLIAM H. (1939) .......................... Coordinator of Elementary Education
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

MADDEN, RICHARD (1939) .......................... Chairman of Graduate Studies; Professor of Education
A.B., Nebraska (Pomona) State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

MARCHAND, ERNEST L. (1946) ...................... Professor of English
A.B., M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

MCLAIR, WILLIAM (1948) .......................... Assistant Professor of Zoology
A.B., San Diego State College; two years of graduate work at the University of California.

MCCLINTIC, JOSEPH O. (1946) ..................... Professor of Economics
A.B., Central College; A.M., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

MCCLON, IVAN N. (1946) ............................ Professor of Psychology
A.B., Central Washington College of Education; B.S., M.S., University of Oregon; Ed.D., Colorado State College of Education.

MCLEOD, WILHELM L. (1949) ....................... Instructor in Physical Science
A.B., Western State College; M.A., Colorado State College of Education.

MENDENHALL, MARY (1929) ....................... Dean of Women; Professor of Philosophy
B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Yale University.

MERRILL, JOHN E. (1946) .......................... Assistant Professor of History
A.B., Stanford University; A.M., Harvard University; two years graduate study at Stanford University.

MIRBACHER, CLAUDE FELL (1947) ................ Assistant Professor of Physical Science
B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Claremont Graduate School. Certified Professional Chemical Engineer.

MIESER, LEONARD N. (1946) ....................... Assistant Professor of French
A.B., San Diego State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

MILNE, DAVID S. (1946) ......................... Associate Professor of Sociology
A.B., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

MOE, CHESNEY R. (1951) .......................... Professor of Physics
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Registered Mechanical Engineer. On military leave, April, 1951.

MORGAN, CHARLES (1949) ......................... Instructor in Engineering
M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S., University of California, Registered Professional Mechanical Engineer.

MYERS, MABEL A. (1946) ......................... Associate Professor of Bacteriology
A.B., M.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Cornell University.

NASATR, ABRAHAM PHINEAS (1928) ................. Professor of History
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

* NICHOLS, AMBROSE R., JR (1953) ............. Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of California; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

NIERAUER, RUBY R. (1949) ....................... Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin.

NORLAND, CALVERT R. (1947) ..................... Assistant Professor of Zoology
A.B., Pomona College; M.S., University of California. Graduate study at Claremont Colleges.

OLSON, ANDREW C. JR. (1946) ..................... Assistant Professor of Zoology
A.B., San Diego State College; M.S., University of Idaho; graduate study at Oregon State College.

OSBORN, CLARENCE G. (1928-29 and 1937) ........ Chairman, Division of Social Sciences; Professor of History and Political Science
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Stanford University.

PFEIFFER, HERBERT C. JR. (1937) ............... Dean of Students
Professor of Psychology and Guidance
A.B., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.

* PERRY, ROSE MARIE (1948) ...................... Junior Librarian
A.B., San Diego College; B.S. in Lib. Sci., University of Southern California; M.A., University of Chicago.

PERRY, FAY V. (Mrs. J. M.) (1936) ............... Coordinator of Guidance for Provisional Students; Professor of Sociology
A.B., San Diego State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Southern California.

PETTERSON, CHARLES R. (1921) .................... Dean of Men; Professor of Physical Education
A.B., San Diego State College; M.A., Claremont Colleges.

PFAPP, PAUL LEWIS (1951) ....................... Associate Professor of Speech Arts
A.B., Stanford University; M.A. and two years graduate study at the University of Southern California.

PHelps, LORD HIGGS (Mrs. P.) (1950) .......... Junior Librarian
A.B., San Jose State College.

PHILLIPS, GEORGE L. (1947) ..................... Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Boston University.

PHILLIPS, KENNETH (1956) ....................... Associate Professor of Industrial Arts
B.S., State College for Teachers (Buffalo); M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

PHILLIPS, WALTER THOMAS (1927) ............... Professor of Spanish
A.B., University of Washington; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

POST, LAUREN CHESTER (1937) .................... Professor of Geography
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

POWERTON, E. KINGSLEY (1946) .................. Associate Professor of Speech Arts
B.S., Ohio State University; M.F.A., Yale University.

Preston, DUDLEY A. (1948) ....................... Assistant Professor of Botany
B.S., Washington State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

PROUTY, HELEN L. (1950) ....................... Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

RAGIN, KATHERINE M. (1947) ..................... Associate Professor of History
A.B., Penn College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

* On leave.
RICHARDSON, M. BRUCE (1948) Associate Professor of Engineering A.B., A.M., Stanford University; M.S., University of California.

RICHARDSON, ROBERT W. (1939, except 1942-48) Professor of Geography A.B., Ph.D., University of California.

RIDOUT, LIONEL L. (1846, except 1849-50) Instructor in History B.S., San Diego State College; M.A., and two years graduate study at the University of California.

ROBERTS, ELLIS E. (1949) Instructor in Geology B.S., Michigan College of Mining and Technology; M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University.

ROBINSON, DUDLEY HUGH (1928) Chairman, Division of Physical Science; B.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Professor of Chemistry University of Southern California. Registered Chemical Engineer.

ROBINSON, EVELYN L. (1946) Assistant Professor of Physical Education B.S., Mary Washington College of the University of Virginia; M.S., University of Southern California.

ROGERS, SPENCER LESLIE (1930) Professor of Anthropology A.B., San Diego State College; M.A., Claremont College; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

ROHFFLEISCH, KRAMER J. (1947) Professor of History A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

ROST, NORMAN (1951) Lecturer in Music B.S., University of Michigan.

ROWE, ROBERT D. (1946) Professor of Chemistry A.B., Ph.D., Stanford University.

RIJA, HARRY (1947) Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Psychology A.B., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Princeton University; one year postdoctoral study at the University of California at Los Angeles.

RUCCO, ILSE H. (Mrs. L.) (1932) Associate Professor of Art B.E., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., Columbia University.

RYAN, FREDERICK L. (1946) Professor of Economics B.S., Tufts College; Ph.D., University of California.

SAMPLES, HOWELL GORDON, JR. (1956) Junior Librarian A.B., University of Georgia; B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers.

SCANLAN, RALPH J. (1952) Lecturer in Economics A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California. Re-elected May 1, 1952.


SCHRUPP, MANFRED H. (1948) Assistant Professor of Education B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota.

SCHNEDER, JIM R. (1948) Coordinator of Secondary Education; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

SCHUTTLE, WILLIAM H. (1947) Assistant Professor of Philosophy B.S., University of Idaho; M.S., University of Southern California.

SCHWOB, MARION L. (Mrs. W. E.) (1944) Associate Professor of Physical Education B.A., University of Iowa; M.S., University of Southern California.

SCOTT, FRANK L. (1947) Assistant Professor of Physical Education A.B., Grinnell College; M.A., University of Michigan; additional study at the University of Michigan.

SCOTT, HELEN M. (1939) Instructor in Education B.S., University of Colorado; M.A., University of California.

SELLMAN, HUNTINGTON D. (1946) Professor of Speech Arts A.B., Purdue University; M.A., University of Arizona. Three and one-half years graduate study at University of California, University of North Carolina and Yale University.

SHANNON, FLORENCE S. (Mrs. E. L.) (1929) Assistant Professor of Physical Education A.B., University of California; M.A., University of Southern California.

* On leave.
TALBOT, RUTH A. (1947) .................................. Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.S., Iowa State College; M.A., Stanford University.

TAYLOR, JAMES W. (1939) ................................. Instructor in Geography
A.B., Northwestern State College; M.A., Louisiana State University.

TAYLOR, KENNETH M. (1949) ............................ Assistant Professor of Zoology
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

TAYLOR, MERREL A. (1946) .............................. Assistant Professor of Zoology
A.B., Indiana University; B.S., M.S., University of Michigan.

THERUNE, JOHN A. (1948) ............................... Lecturer in Physics
B.S., U. S. Naval Academy; M.S., Harvard University.

TERRY, WILLIAM L. (1940) .............................. Chairman, Division of Health, Recreation, and
Physical Education; Lecturer in Physical Education
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California; M.Ed., Indiana University; two years
of additional study at University of Kentucky, University of Illinois, and Columbia
University.

THEOBALD, JOHN R. (1946) .............................. Professor of English
B.A., St. Catherine's College, Oxford University; M.A., Mansefield College, Oxford
University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

TIDWELL, JAMES N. (1947) .............................. Professor of English
A.B., Simmons University; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

TOLLEFSEN, DOROTHY J. (1946) .......................... Assistant Professor of Physical Education
A.B., M.A., University of California.

TORBERT, FRANCES B. (Mrs. H.) (1937) .......... Associate Professor of Marketing
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., University of Southern California; one year
graduate study at Stanford University.

TRAIL, MABEL COY (1925) ............................. Professor of English
A.B., Parsons College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of
Southern California.

TREAT, WOLCOTT C. (1950) ............................. Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.B., Harvard University; A.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

TUCKER, GORDON H. (1945) ............................ Professor of Zoology
B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

TURNER, MERLE E. (1950) .............................. Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.B., Willamette University; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

VOEKS, VIRGINIA W. (1949) ............................ Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., Yale University.

WALDA, HAROLD (1949) ................................. Instructor in Chemistry
A.B., University of California; Ph.D., University of California.

WALKER, DONALD E. (1949) ............................ Instructor in Sociology
A.B., M.Th., University of Southern California; two years graduate study at Stanford
University.

WALLING, CURTIS R. (1931) ............................ Associate Professor of Engineering
A.B., R.E., Stanford University; one and one-half years of graduate study at
Stanford University and the University of Southern California. Registered Elec-
trician.

WATENPAUGH, FRANK M. (1935) ......................... Associate Professor of Accounting
A.B., Pomona College; M.A., University of Southern California. Two years gradu-
ate study at University of Southern California and University of Oregon. Public
Accountant.

WATSON, DONALD R. (1939) ........................... Dean of Instruction; Professor of Physical Science
A.B., B.S., A.M., Ed.D., University of Southern California.

WEBB, CHARLES R., JR. (1949) ........................ Assistant Professor of History
A.B., M.A., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

WEST, EDNA A. (1948) ................................. Assistant Professor of Secretarial Management
B.A., Santa Barbara State College; M.A., Claremont Colleges; graduate study at
Claremont Colleges, Columbia University and Oregon State College.

WHITE, ALFRED E. (1946) .............................. Admissions Officer; Coordinator of Educational
Research; Associate Professor of Guidance
A.B., M.A., University of California; Ed.D., Stanford University.

WILCOX, ROBERT F. (1934) ............................. Assistant Professor of Political Science
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

WIMBER, ARTHUR C. (1960) ........................... Lecturer in Journalism
B.Ed., Columbia University; M.A., University of Iowa.

WOLF, ERNEST M. (1947) ............................... Assistant Professor of German and Spanish
Study at the Universities of Berlin, Paris, Munster, Cambridge and Bonn. Ph.D.,
University of Bonn.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM H. (1931) .......................... Chairman, Division of Business; Professor of
Accounting and Business Management
B.S., M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
Public Accountant.

ZIEGENFUS, GEORGE (1948) ............................ Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.A. University of Washington; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia Uni-
versity.

ASSISTANT INSTRUCTORS

BARK, GILBERT (1950) ................................. Assistant in Education
Professional musician.

BARNARD, MARY J. (1953) ............................ Lecturer in Education
San Diego City Schools.

BLAKE, DEAN (1927) ................................. Lecturer in Meteorology

BROWN, T. MALCOLM (1953) .......................... Lecturer in Education
San Diego City Schools.

BRUNS, STANFORD (1951) ............................ Lecturer in Accounting
San Diego City Schools.

BURDICK, HUNTINGTON (1951) ........................ Lecturer in Music
Self-employed.

BUCH, JULIEN, LORENZ F. (1949) ....................... Lecturer in Accounting
Self-employed.

GELCHER, JOSEPH (1946) ............................. Lecturer in Insurance
Insurance underwriter.

GOODWIN, JOHN H. (1947) ............................. Lecturer in Accounting
San Diego City Schools.

HAWKINS, GEORGE L. (1952) .......................... Lecturer in Marketing
Barnes Chase Co.

HUFF, GEORGE D., M.D. (1929) ......................... Lecturer in Health and Hygiene
Practicing physician.

LINDSLEY, BYRON F. (1947) .......................... Lecturer in Commercial Law
Attorney at Law.

LLOYD, STANLEY J., M.D. (1950) ...................... Lecturer in Bacteriology
Practicing physician.

MULLENIX, CARLOS W. (1950) ......................... Lecturer in Music
Professional musician.

ROOKER, JAMES E. (1952) ............................. Lecturer in Accounting
San Diego City Colleges.

STANIFORTH, ROBERT O. (1948) ........................ Lecturer in Commercial Law
San Diego State College.

STORR, SHERMAN (1952) .............................. Lecturer in Music
Practicing physician.

SYLVESTER, HELEN K. (1952) .......................... Lecturer in Education
Principal, Euclid School; A.B., San Diego State College.

TROPE, RALPH F. ................................. Lecturer in Education
Principal, Woodrow Wilson Junior High School; M.D., University of Oregon.

WILSON, JAMES F. (1951) ............................. Lecturer in Education
San Diego City Schools.
**DIVISION OF AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOSSE, CHARLES E., LT. COL. (1951)</td>
<td>Chairman, Division of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEHRER, KENNETH, MAJOR (1951)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STROMBERGER, HERMAN G., MAJOR (1951)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEWIS, WILLIAM M., CAPTAIN (1951)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUGH, LLOYD R., JR., CAPTAIN (1951)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPONT, FORREST R., 1ST LT. (1951)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERTEL, FRITZ S., 1ST LT. (1951)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKSTOCK, WILLIAM JR., M/SLOT. (1951)</td>
<td>Instructor (NCOIC Supply)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWMAN, WILLIAM L., S/SLOT. (1952)</td>
<td>Senior Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMAKER, W. T., M/SLOT. (1951)</td>
<td>Senior Clerk (Instr. in A &amp; L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVIE, FRANKLIN P., S/SLOT. (1951)</td>
<td>Senior Clerk (Instr. in A &amp; L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSTON, VIRGINIA A., M/SLOT. (1951)</td>
<td>Senior Clerk (Instr. in A &amp; L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOEPP, EDMUND A., M/SLOT. (1951)</td>
<td>Senior Clerk (Instr. in A &amp; L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RETIRED FACULTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDY, EDWARD L. (1955)</td>
<td>President Emeritus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AULT, JESSE W. (1949)</td>
<td>Dean of Education; Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARTO, OSCAR (1951)</td>
<td>Department of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL, GERTRUDE S. (1938)</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMACK, ALBERT, MAJOR (1958)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON, MYRTEL (1946)</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLEY, GENEVIEVE (1949)</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVINGSTON, GEORGE R. (1943)</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MURPHY, WINNIE CLARK (1955)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILLING, E. C. (1934)</td>
<td>Professor of Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, LEILA DEBORAH (1945)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANNER, JESSIE R. (1938)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALKER, HILDE KRAMER (1961)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of German</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDICAL STAFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAROLD G. CARTER, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARL H. ENGLE, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. S. HARBROUG, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONALD E. LANDALE, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT D. FAPPENFORT, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES R. PHALEN, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT T. ROWLAND, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCES M. WHITE, M.D.</td>
<td>Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IONA C. BRETT, R.N.</td>
<td>Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARIANNE M. PENWICK, P.H.N.</td>
<td>Nurse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAINTENANCE STAFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAREY D. FOLGER</td>
<td>Supervisor of Buildings and Grounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMOTHY HALAHAN, A.B. (Military leave since April 1961)</td>
<td>Supervisor of Buildings and Grounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEPHEN W. REED</td>
<td>Head Gardener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALTER J. SMITH</td>
<td>Electrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNETH C. TAYLOR</td>
<td>Engineer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All physicians serving part-time.
† On leave.

**DIRECTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen R. Anderson</td>
<td>Secretary, Social Sciences Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lethe Baldwin</td>
<td>Intermediate Stenographer-Clerk, Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane C. Borden</td>
<td>Secretary, Supervisor of Buildings and Grounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deon Brokaw</td>
<td>Secretary to Dean of Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Chaffee</td>
<td>Junior Stenographer-Clerk, Registrar's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Cleve, A. B.</td>
<td>Junior Stenographer-Clerk, Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana M. Cordner</td>
<td>Junior Account Clerk, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eva DeArdo</td>
<td>Assistant Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gertrude K. Dickinson</td>
<td>Supervising Clerk, Grade 2, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue W. Dolly</td>
<td>Secretary, Print Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris G. Edelson</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope S. Firestone, B. S.</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty Fong</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jo Ann S. Ford</td>
<td>Secretary, Physical Sciences Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethel Mae Hallock</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genevieve M. Hamblen</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth M. Harrison</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia Hochstetter, A. B.</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy W. Hoefler, A. B.</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen M. Hoyle</td>
<td>Intermediate Stenographer-Clerk, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peralta Hurley</td>
<td>Secretary, Audio-Visual Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irene Jancek, A. B.</td>
<td>Secretary, Physical Sciences Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marguerite Keefer</td>
<td>Secretary, Health, Physical Education and Recreation Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constance King, B. S.</td>
<td>Secretary to Dean of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances Kohler</td>
<td>Secretary, Music Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fay Lundywee, A. B.</td>
<td>Secretary to Dean of Educational Services and Summer Sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildred H. LeCompte</td>
<td>Secretary to Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Lifengood</td>
<td>Secretary, Life Sciences Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie L. Lutz</td>
<td>Secretary, Extension Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence H. Morris</td>
<td>Secretary, Senior Clerk, Registrar's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther L. Moeh, B. S.</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam E. Moore, A. B.</td>
<td>Secretary to Dean of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hester Newman</td>
<td>Secretary, Placement Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dona S. Nordin</td>
<td>Secretary, Staff Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald G. Parker</td>
<td>Accounting Officer II, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavelia G. Orton</td>
<td>Secretary to Executive Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary B. Peal</td>
<td>Receptionist, Registrar's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen M. Pershing</td>
<td>Secretary, Veterans Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith E. Peterson</td>
<td>Secretary, Veterans Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Fyfe, A. B.</td>
<td>Intermediate Stenographer-Clerk, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June V. Roberts, A. B.</td>
<td>Intermediate Stenographer-Clerk, Registrar's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edna Ross</td>
<td>Secretary, Telephone Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence B. Schneider</td>
<td>Secretary to Chairman of Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy F. Slough</td>
<td>Admissions Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evelyn J. Steed</td>
<td>Secretary to President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juanita L. Stephenson</td>
<td>Secretary to President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emilia M. Struthers</td>
<td>Stock Clerk, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis F. Tucker</td>
<td>Intermediate Stenographer-Clerk, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty L. Ulysses</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaine C. Vois, B. S.</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane E. Warren, B. S.</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie Welcome, A. B.</td>
<td>Secretary to Dean of Men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence E. Wiggins</td>
<td>Bookkeeper, Grade 2, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn V. Williams</td>
<td>Secretary, Personnel Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Wilton</td>
<td>Junior Stenographer-Clerk, Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor C. Winklely</td>
<td>Junior Stenographer-Clerk, Library</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† On leave.
INDEX

Accounting and business management, 73
Accreditation, 13
Administration credentials, 69-60
Administrative office staff, 199
Admission requirements, 20-21
Adult special status, 20
Aesthetics, 73-74
Agriculture, pre-, curriculum, 63
Air science, 71-76
Air science and tactics staff, 198
American history, institutions and ideals, requirement in, 28-29
Announcement of courses, 72-187
Anthropology, 76-77
Art, 77-80
Astronomy, 81-82
Auditors, 82
Bachelor of arts degree, 86
Bachelor of education degree, 61-62
Bachelor of science degree, 27
Bacteriology, 82-83
Biology, 84
Botany, 84-86
Business courses, 86-92
Business curricula, 63-64
Business education, secretarial, office management, 82-88
Business management and accounting, 72
Calendar, 8-16
California state and local government requirement, 28-29
Campus, location and buildings, 12
Certificate of the American Chemical Society, 93-95
Certificate programs, 82, 69
Chemistry, 92-97
Classes, freshman, sophomore, junior, senior, 23
College advisory board, 3
Comparative literature, 93-95
Course numbers, 69, 72
Curricula, types of, 28
Degrees, 21
Dental, pre-, curriculum, 64
Department chairman, 4
Directed teaching, 24
Disqualification, 28-24
Distinction and honors, 25
Division chairman, 4
Economics, 89-101
Education, 102-119
Elementary school credential, 41
Engineering, 64, 111-116
English, 116-120
Evaluations, 34, 30
Examinations, 55
Extended day program, 21
Extension program, 82, 85
Faculty directory, 185-197
Fees and expenses, 71
French, 129-135
Function of the state colleges, 12
General culture courses, 123
General education requirements, 50-55
courses, 31-35, 72
General language courses, 124
General major, 36
General secondary school credentials, 48-52
Geography, 124-126
Geology, 126-127
German, 157-158
Graduate status, 21
Graduate study, admission to, 21
Graduation requirements, 28-29
Health and development credential, 47
Health education, 128-129
Health services, 14
History, 130-133
Home arts curriculum, 65
Home economics, 133-135
Honors and distinction, 25
Honors program, 24-25
Index, 201
Industrial arts, 135-137
Inter-American relations curriculum, 65
Journalism, 66, 138-139
Junior high school credential, 42-43
Kindergarten-primary credential, 41
Laboratory technique curriculum, 66
Language arts, 140
Latin, 140
Local, pre-, curriculum, 67
Library, 13
Librarianship, 140
Life science major, 141
Life science vocational curriculum, 67
Living accommodations, 13
Loan service, 19
Lower division, 29
Maintenance staff, 198
Major fields for the A.B. degree, 38
Major fields for the B.S. degree, 37
Major fields for the general secondary school credential, 49-50
Marketing, 141-142
Master of arts degree, 26-27
Mathematics, 142-146
Medical, pre-, curriculum, 68
Medical staff, 188
Military service credit, 28
Minor fields for the A.B. degree, 36
Minor fields for the general secondary school credential, 49-50
Music, 146-152
Navigation, course in, 81
Office management, 92-93
Officers of the college, 4
Personnel management curricula, 68
Personnel services, 14
Pharmacy, pre-, curriculum, 68-69
Philosophy, 152-153
Physical education, 154-158
Physical science, 158-160
Physics, 160-162
Physiology, 162-163
Placement office, 14
Political science, 163-167
Preprofessional curricula, 63-71
Prerequisites, 72
Provisional status, 21
Probation, 33-34
Provisional program, 72, 186-187
Psychology, 187-190
Public administration certificate, 59-70
Public administration curriculum, 69
INDEX—Continued

Recreation, 70, 171
Registration, 22
Regular status, 26
Retired faculty, 198
Romance languages, 172
Scholarship and grades, 23
Scholarships, 14-15
School psychologist credential, 47
School psychometrist credential, 48
Secondary school credentials, 45-59
Secretarial training, 93-98
Social science, major, 173
Social work administration certificate, 56-70
Social work curriculum, 70-71
Sociology, 175-177
Spanish, 175-177
Special secondary school credentials, 43-49
Art, 44; business education, 44; music, 45; physical education, 45; speech arts, 46; speech correction, 46; mentally retarded child, 46
Speech arts, 177-179
State Board of Education, 3

State Department of Education officers, 2
Student activities, 14
Study load limit, 22
Supervision credentials, 58-60
Teacher education, 28-62
Teacher education, admission to, 28-39
Teaching credentials, 29-40, combination of, 40
Tests, qualifying, 22
Transcripts, 24
Transfer to graduate schools, 36
Units, 25, 72
Upper division credit, 29
U. S. Constitution and state government requirements, 25-29
U. S. history, institutions, and ideals requirement, 28-29
Veterans education and housing, 13
Vocational curricula, 58-71
Withdrawal, 24
Zoology, 182-185